

HNCO

0.20

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1

1 Namespace Index	1
1.1 Namespace List	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	7
3.1 Class List	7
4 Namespace Documentation	13
4.1 hnco Namespace Reference	13
4.1.1 Detailed Description	18
4.1.2 Typedef Documentation	18
4.1.2.1 sparse_bit_vector_t	18
4.1.3 Function Documentation	18
4.1.3.1 bm_add_columns()	18
4.1.3.2 bm_add_rows()	19
4.1.3.3 bm_identity() [1/2]	19
4.1.3.4 bm_identity() [2/2]	19
4.1.3.5 bm_invert()	20
4.1.3.6 bm_multiply()	20
4.1.3.7 bm_rank()	21
4.1.3.8 bm_row_echelon_form()	21
4.1.3.9 bm_set_column()	21
4.1.3.10 bm_solve()	22
4.1.3.11 bm_solve_upper_triangular()	23
4.1.3.12 bm_transpose() [1/2]	24
4.1.3.13 bm_transpose() [2/2]	24
4.1.3.14 bv_add() [1/2]	25
4.1.3.15 bv_add() [2/2]	25
4.1.3.16 bv_from_size_type()	26
4.1.3.17 bv_from_stream()	26
4.1.3.18 bv_from_string()	27
4.1.3.19 bv_from_vector_bool()	27
4.1.3.20 bv_to_size_type() [1/2]	27
4.1.3.21 bv_to_size_type() [2/2]	28
4.1.3.22 bv_to_vector_bool()	28
4.1.3.23 is_in_range() [1/2]	29
4.1.3.24 is_in_range() [2/2]	29
4.1.3.25 load_from_archive()	30
4.1.3.26 perm_identity()	30
4.1.3.27 perm_random()	30
4.1.3.28 save_to_archive()	31

4.1.3.29 sbv_flip()	31
4.1.3.30 sbv_is_valid() [1/2]	31
4.1.3.31 sbv_is_valid() [2/2]	32
4.2 hnco::algorithm Namespace Reference	32
4.2.1 Detailed Description	35
4.2.2 Function Documentation	35
4.2.2.1 pv_add()	35
4.2.2.2 pv_average()	35
4.2.2.3 pv_bound()	36
4.2.2.4 pv_init()	36
4.2.2.5 pv_sample()	36
4.2.2.6 pv_uniform()	37
4.2.2.7 pv_update() [1/2]	37
4.2.2.8 pv_update() [2/2]	38
4.3 hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3 Namespace Reference	38
4.3.1 Detailed Description	38
4.4 hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment Namespace Reference	38
4.4.1 Detailed Description	39
4.5 hnco::app Namespace Reference	39
4.5.1 Detailed Description	40
4.6 hnco::exception Namespace Reference	40
4.6.1 Detailed Description	40
4.7 hnco::function Namespace Reference	40
4.7.1 Detailed Description	43
4.7.2 Function Documentation	43
4.7.2.1 compute_fast_walsh_transform()	43
4.7.2.2 compute_walsh_transform()	43
4.8 hnco::function::controller Namespace Reference	45
4.8.1 Detailed Description	45
4.9 hnco::function::modifier Namespace Reference	46
4.9.1 Detailed Description	46
4.10 hnco::logging Namespace Reference	46
4.10.1 Detailed Description	46
4.11 hnco::map Namespace Reference	46
4.11.1 Detailed Description	48
4.11.2 Typedef Documentation	48
4.11.2.1 transvection_sequence_t	48
4.11.3 Function Documentation	48
4.11.3.1 ts_is_valid() [1/2]	48
4.11.3.2 ts_is_valid() [2/2]	49
4.11.3.3 ts_multiply() [1/2]	49
4.11.3.4 ts_multiply() [2/2]	50

4.11.3.5 <code>ts_random()</code>	50
4.11.3.6 <code>ts_random_commuting()</code>	51
4.11.3.7 <code>ts_random_disjoint()</code>	51
4.11.3.8 <code>ts_random_non_commuting()</code>	52
4.11.3.9 <code>ts_random_unique_destination()</code>	52
4.11.3.10 <code>ts_random_unique_source()</code>	53
4.12 <code>hnco::neighborhood</code> Namespace Reference	53
4.12.1 Detailed Description	54
4.13 <code>hnco::random</code> Namespace Reference	54
4.13.1 Detailed Description	54
4.14 <code>hnco::representation</code> Namespace Reference	54
4.14.1 Detailed Description	55
4.14.2 Function Documentation	55
4.14.2.1 <code>difference_is_safe()</code>	55
5 Class Documentation	57
5.1 <code>AbstractMaxSat</code> Class Reference	57
5.1.1 Detailed Description	58
5.1.2 Member Function Documentation	58
5.1.2.1 <code>load()</code>	58
5.1.2.2 <code>load_()</code>	58
5.1.2.3 <code>save()</code>	59
5.1.2.4 <code>save_()</code>	59
5.1.3 Member Data Documentation	60
5.1.3.1 <code>_expression</code>	60
5.2 <code>AdditiveGaussianNoise</code> Class Reference	60
5.2.1 Detailed Description	61
5.3 <code>AffineMap</code> Class Reference	61
5.3.1 Detailed Description	62
5.3.2 Member Function Documentation	63
5.3.2.1 <code>is_surjective()</code>	63
5.3.2.2 <code>load()</code>	63
5.3.2.3 <code>random()</code>	63
5.3.2.4 <code>save()</code>	64
5.4 <code>Algorithm</code> Class Reference	64
5.4.1 Detailed Description	66
5.4.2 Member Function Documentation	66
5.4.2.1 <code>finalize()</code>	66
5.4.2.2 <code>set_solution()</code>	67
5.4.2.3 <code>update_solution()</code>	67
5.4.3 Member Data Documentation	67
5.4.3.1 <code>_functions</code>	67

5.5 AlgorithmFactory Class Reference	68
5.5.1 Detailed Description	68
5.5.2 Member Function Documentation	68
5.5.2.1 make()	68
5.6 BiasedCrossover Class Reference	69
5.6.1 Detailed Description	69
5.6.2 Member Function Documentation	70
5.6.2.1 breed()	70
5.7 BmPbil< GibbsSampler > Class Template Reference	70
5.7.1 Detailed Description	73
5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	73
5.7.2.1 anonymous enum	73
5.7.2.2 anonymous enum	74
5.7.3 Member Function Documentation	74
5.7.3.1 set_selection_size()	74
5.8 Cache Class Reference	74
5.8.1 Detailed Description	76
5.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
5.8.2.1 Cache()	76
5.8.3 Member Function Documentation	76
5.8.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	76
5.9 CallCounter Class Reference	77
5.9.1 Detailed Description	78
5.10 CommandLineAlgorithmFactory Class Reference	78
5.10.1 Detailed Description	79
5.10.2 Member Function Documentation	79
5.10.2.1 make()	79
5.11 CommandLineApplication Class Reference	79
5.11.1 Detailed Description	80
5.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	80
5.11.2.1 CommandLineApplication()	80
5.12 CommandLineFunctionFactory Class Reference	81
5.12.1 Detailed Description	82
5.13 CompactGa Class Reference	82
5.13.1 Detailed Description	83
5.14 CompleteSearch Class Reference	83
5.14.1 Detailed Description	84
5.15 ComplexToDouble< T > Struct Template Reference	84
5.15.1 Detailed Description	84
5.16 Controller Class Reference	85
5.16.1 Detailed Description	86
5.16.2 Member Function Documentation	86

5.16.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	86
5.17 Crossover Class Reference	86
5.17.1 Detailed Description	87
5.17.2 Member Function Documentation	87
5.17.2.1 breed()	87
5.18 DeceptiveJump Class Reference	87
5.18.1 Detailed Description	88
5.18.2 Member Function Documentation	89
5.18.2.1 get_maximum()	89
5.18.2.2 has_known_maximum()	89
5.19 DecoratedFunctionFactory Class Reference	89
5.19.1 Detailed Description	90
5.19.2 Member Function Documentation	90
5.19.2.1 make_function_controller()	90
5.20 Decorator Class Reference	91
5.20.1 Detailed Description	92
5.21 DyadicComplexRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	92
5.21.1 Detailed Description	93
5.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
5.21.2.1 DyadicComplexRepresentation() [1/2]	93
5.21.2.2 DyadicComplexRepresentation() [2/2]	94
5.22 DyadicFloatRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	94
5.22.1 Detailed Description	95
5.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	95
5.22.2.1 DyadicFloatRepresentation() [1/2]	95
5.22.2.2 DyadicFloatRepresentation() [2/2]	96
5.22.3 Member Function Documentation	96
5.22.3.1 compute_lengths()	96
5.23 DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	97
5.23.1 Detailed Description	98
5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	98
5.23.2.1 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [1/2]	98
5.23.2.2 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [2/2]	98
5.24 PermutationRepresentation::Element Struct Reference	99
5.24.1 Detailed Description	99
5.25 EqualProducts Class Reference	100
5.25.1 Detailed Description	101
5.25.2 Member Function Documentation	101
5.25.2.1 generate()	101
5.25.2.2 load()	102
5.25.2.3 random()	102
5.25.2.4 save()	102

5.26 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference	103
5.26.1 Detailed Description	103
5.27 ExtendedHypercubeIterator Class Reference	103
5.27.1 Detailed Description	104
5.28 Factorization Class Reference	104
5.28.1 Detailed Description	106
5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
5.28.2.1 Factorization()	106
5.28.3 Member Function Documentation	106
5.28.3.1 load()	106
5.29 FgenOptions Class Reference	107
5.29.1 Detailed Description	112
5.30 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	112
5.30.1 Detailed Description	113
5.31 FourPeaks Class Reference	114
5.31.1 Detailed Description	115
5.31.2 Member Function Documentation	115
5.31.2.1 get_maximum()	115
5.31.2.2 has_known_maximum()	116
5.32 Function Class Reference	116
5.32.1 Detailed Description	118
5.32.2 Member Function Documentation	118
5.32.2.1 describe()	118
5.32.2.2 evaluate()	119
5.32.2.3 evaluate_incrementally()	119
5.32.2.4 evaluate_safely()	119
5.32.2.5 get_maximum()	120
5.32.2.6 provides_incremental_evaluation()	120
5.32.2.7 update()	120
5.33 FunctionFactory Class Reference	121
5.33.1 Detailed Description	121
5.34 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference	121
5.34.1 Detailed Description	123
5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
5.34.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()	123
5.34.3 Member Function Documentation	123
5.34.3.1 get_maximum()	123
5.34.3.2 has_known_maximum()	124
5.35 FunctionPlugin Class Reference	124
5.35.1 Detailed Description	125
5.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	125
5.35.2.1 FunctionPlugin()	125

5.36 Generator Struct Reference	126
5.36.1 Detailed Description	126
5.36.2 Member Function Documentation	126
5.36.2.1 reset()	126
5.36.2.2 set_seed()	127
5.37 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference	127
5.37.1 Detailed Description	128
5.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
5.37.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()	129
5.38 HammingBall Class Reference	130
5.38.1 Detailed Description	131
5.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
5.38.2.1 HammingBall()	131
5.39 HammingSphere Class Reference	131
5.39.1 Detailed Description	132
5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	133
5.39.2.1 HammingSphere()	133
5.40 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference	133
5.40.1 Detailed Description	134
5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	134
5.40.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()	134
5.41 Hboa Class Reference	135
5.41.1 Detailed Description	136
5.41.2 Member Data Documentation	136
5.41.2.1 _pimpl	136
5.42 Hea< Herding > Class Template Reference	137
5.42.1 Detailed Description	139
5.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	139
5.42.2.1 Hea()	139
5.42.3 Member Function Documentation	139
5.42.3.1 set_reset_period()	139
5.42.3.2 set_selection_size()	140
5.43 Hiff Class Reference	140
5.43.1 Detailed Description	141
5.43.2 Member Function Documentation	141
5.43.2.1 get_maximum()	141
5.43.2.2 has_known_maximum()	142
5.44 HncoEvaluator Class Reference	142
5.44.1 Detailed Description	143
5.45 HncoOptions Class Reference	143
5.45.1 Detailed Description	159
5.46 Human Class Reference	160

5.46.1 Detailed Description	161
5.47 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference	161
5.47.1 Detailed Description	161
5.48 Implementation Struct Reference	162
5.48.1 Detailed Description	162
5.49 Injection Class Reference	162
5.49.1 Detailed Description	163
5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	163
5.49.2.1 Injection()	163
5.50 IntegerCategoricalRepresentation Class Reference	164
5.50.1 Detailed Description	165
5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	165
5.50.2.1 IntegerCategoricalRepresentation()	165
5.51 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference	165
5.51.1 Detailed Description	167
5.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	167
5.51.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()	167
5.51.3 Member Function Documentation	167
5.51.3.1 loop()	167
5.51.3.2 maximize()	168
5.51.3.3 set_num_iterations()	168
5.52 Iterator Class Reference	168
5.52.1 Detailed Description	169
5.53 Jump Class Reference	170
5.53.1 Detailed Description	170
5.53.2 Member Function Documentation	171
5.53.2.1 get_maximum()	171
5.53.2.2 has_known_maximum()	171
5.54 Labs Class Reference	171
5.54.1 Detailed Description	172
5.55 LastEvaluation Class Reference	173
5.55.1 Detailed Description	173
5.56 LeadingOnes Class Reference	173
5.56.1 Detailed Description	174
5.56.2 Member Function Documentation	174
5.56.2.1 get_maximum()	174
5.56.2.2 has_known_maximum()	175
5.57 LinearCategoricalRepresentation Class Reference	175
5.57.1 Detailed Description	176
5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	176
5.57.2.1 LinearCategoricalRepresentation()	176
5.58 LinearFunction Class Reference	176

5.58.1 Detailed Description	178
5.58.2 Member Function Documentation	178
5.58.2.1 generate()	178
5.58.2.2 has_known_maximum()	178
5.58.2.3 load()	179
5.58.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()	179
5.58.2.5 random()	179
5.58.2.6 save()	180
5.59 LinearMap Class Reference	180
5.59.1 Detailed Description	181
5.59.2 Member Function Documentation	181
5.59.2.1 is_surjective()	182
5.59.2.2 load()	182
5.59.2.3 random()	182
5.59.2.4 save()	183
5.60 LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood > Class Template Reference	183
5.60.1 Detailed Description	184
5.61 LogContext Class Reference	185
5.61.1 Detailed Description	185
5.62 Logger Class Reference	185
5.62.1 Detailed Description	186
5.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	186
5.62.2.1 Logger()	186
5.62.2.2 ~Logger()	187
5.63 LongPath Class Reference	187
5.63.1 Detailed Description	188
5.63.2 Member Function Documentation	189
5.63.2.1 get_maximum()	189
5.63.2.2 has_known_maximum()	189
5.64 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 Struct Reference	189
5.64.1 Detailed Description	190
5.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
5.64.2.1 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2()	190
5.64.3 Member Function Documentation	191
5.64.3.1 bound()	191
5.64.3.2 display()	191
5.64.3.3 scaled_difference()	191
5.64.3.4 update() [1/2]	192
5.64.3.5 update() [2/2]	192
5.65 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler Class Reference	193
5.65.1 Detailed Description	194
5.66 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding Class Reference	194

5.66.1 Detailed Description	195
5.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	195
5.66.2.1 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herdinɡ()	195
5.67 Ltga Class Reference	196
5.67.1 Detailed Description	196
5.67.2 Member Data Documentation	197
5.67.2.1 _pimpl	197
5.68 Map Class Reference	197
5.68.1 Detailed Description	198
5.68.2 Member Function Documentation	198
5.68.2.1 is_surjective()	198
5.69 MapComposition Class Reference	199
5.69.1 Detailed Description	199
5.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	200
5.69.2.1 MapComposition()	200
5.69.3 Member Function Documentation	200
5.69.3.1 is_surjective()	200
5.70 MapgenOptions Class Reference	201
5.70.1 Detailed Description	203
5.71 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference	203
5.71.1 Detailed Description	204
5.71.2 Member Function Documentation	204
5.71.2.1 load()	204
5.72 MaxSat Class Reference	204
5.72.1 Detailed Description	205
5.72.2 Member Function Documentation	205
5.72.2.1 random() [1/2]	206
5.72.2.2 random() [2/2]	206
5.73 Mimic Class Reference	206
5.73.1 Detailed Description	208
5.74 Mmas Class Reference	209
5.74.1 Detailed Description	210
5.75 Modifier Class Reference	210
5.75.1 Detailed Description	211
5.76 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference	211
5.76.1 Detailed Description	212
5.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
5.76.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()	212
5.77 MultiBitFlip Class Reference	213
5.77.1 Detailed Description	214
5.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	214
5.77.2.1 MultiBitFlip()	214

5.77.3 Member Function Documentation	214
5.77.3.1 bernoulli_trials()	214
5.77.3.2 rejection_sampling()	215
5.78 MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv > Class Template Reference	215
5.78.1 Detailed Description	216
5.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	216
5.78.2.1 MultivariateFunctionAdapter()	216
5.79 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference	217
5.79.1 Detailed Description	218
5.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	218
5.79.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()	218
5.80 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference	219
5.80.1 Detailed Description	221
5.80.2 Member Function Documentation	221
5.80.2.1 evaluate()	221
5.80.2.2 generate()	221
5.80.2.3 load()	222
5.80.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()	222
5.80.2.5 random()	222
5.80.2.6 save()	223
5.81 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference	223
5.81.1 Detailed Description	225
5.81.2 Member Function Documentation	225
5.81.2.1 evaluate()	226
5.81.2.2 generate()	226
5.81.2.3 load()	226
5.81.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()	227
5.81.2.5 random()	227
5.81.2.6 save()	227
5.82 Needle Class Reference	228
5.82.1 Detailed Description	229
5.82.2 Member Function Documentation	229
5.82.2.1 get_maximum()	229
5.82.2.2 has_known_maximum()	229
5.83 Negation Class Reference	230
5.83.1 Detailed Description	231
5.83.2 Member Function Documentation	231
5.83.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	231
5.84 Neighborhood Class Reference	232
5.84.1 Detailed Description	233
5.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	233
5.84.2.1 Neighborhood()	233

5.84.3 Member Function Documentation	234
5.84.3.1 map()	234
5.84.3.2 mutate()	234
5.85 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference	235
5.85.1 Detailed Description	235
5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	235
5.85.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()	235
5.86 NkLandscape Class Reference	236
5.86.1 Detailed Description	237
5.86.2 Member Function Documentation	237
5.86.2.1 generate()	237
5.86.2.2 load()	238
5.86.2.3 random()	238
5.86.2.4 random_structure()	238
5.86.2.5 save()	239
5.87 NpsPbil Class Reference	239
5.87.1 Detailed Description	241
5.88 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference	241
5.88.1 Detailed Description	243
5.88.2 Member Function Documentation	243
5.88.2.1 evaluate()	243
5.88.2.2 evaluate_incrementally()	243
5.88.2.3 update()	244
5.89 OneMax Class Reference	244
5.89.1 Detailed Description	245
5.89.2 Member Function Documentation	245
5.89.2.1 get_maximum()	246
5.89.2.2 has_known_maximum()	246
5.89.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	246
5.90 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference	247
5.90.1 Detailed Description	248
5.90.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	248
5.90.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()	248
5.91 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference	249
5.91.1 Detailed Description	250
5.91.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	250
5.91.2.1 OnePlusOneEa()	250
5.91.3 Member Function Documentation	251
5.91.3.1 set_num_iterations()	251
5.92 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference	251
5.92.1 Detailed Description	252
5.92.2 Member Data Documentation	252

5.92.2.1 <code>_pimpl</code>	252
5.93 <code>ParsedModifier</code> Class Reference	253
5.93.1 Detailed Description	254
5.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	254
5.93.2.1 <code>ParsedModifier()</code>	254
5.94 <code>ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser ></code> Class Template Reference	254
5.94.1 Detailed Description	255
5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	255
5.94.2.1 <code>ParsedMultivariateFunction()</code>	255
5.95 <code>Partition</code> Class Reference	256
5.95.1 Detailed Description	257
5.95.2 Member Function Documentation	257
5.95.2.1 <code>generate()</code>	257
5.95.2.2 <code>load()</code>	258
5.95.2.3 <code>random()</code>	258
5.95.2.4 <code>save()</code>	259
5.96 <code>Pbil</code> Class Reference	259
5.96.1 Detailed Description	260
5.97 <code>Permutation</code> Class Reference	261
5.97.1 Detailed Description	262
5.97.2 Member Function Documentation	262
5.97.2.1 <code>is_surjective()</code>	262
5.97.2.2 <code>load()</code>	262
5.97.2.3 <code>save()</code>	263
5.98 <code>PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn ></code> Class Template Reference	263
5.98.1 Detailed Description	264
5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	265
5.98.2.1 <code>PermutationFunctionAdapter()</code>	265
5.99 <code>PermutationRepresentation</code> Class Reference	265
5.99.1 Detailed Description	266
5.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	266
5.99.2.1 <code>PermutationRepresentation()</code>	266
5.100 <code>Plateau</code> Class Reference	266
5.100.1 Detailed Description	267
5.100.2 Member Function Documentation	267
5.100.2.1 <code>get_maximum()</code>	268
5.100.2.2 <code>has_known_maximum()</code>	268
5.101 <code>Population</code> Class Reference	268
5.101.1 Detailed Description	270
5.101.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	270
5.101.2.1 <code>Population()</code>	270
5.101.3 Member Function Documentation	270

5.101.3.1 comma_selection() [1/2]	270
5.101.3.2 comma_selection() [2/2]	271
5.101.3.3 get_best_bv() [1/4]	271
5.101.3.4 get_best_bv() [2/4]	272
5.101.3.5 get_best_bv() [3/4]	272
5.101.3.6 get_best_bv() [4/4]	272
5.101.3.7 get_best_value() [1/2]	273
5.101.3.8 get_best_value() [2/2]	273
5.101.3.9 get_worst_bv() [1/2]	273
5.101.3.10 get_worst_bv() [2/2]	274
5.101.3.11 plus_selection() [1/2]	274
5.101.3.12 plus_selection() [2/2]	274
5.101.4 Member Data Documentation	275
5.101.4.1 _lookup	275
5.102 PriorNoise Class Reference	275
5.102.1 Detailed Description	276
5.102.2 Member Function Documentation	276
5.102.2.1 get_maximum()	276
5.102.2.2 has_known_maximum()	277
5.102.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	277
5.103 ProgressTracker Class Reference	277
5.103.1 Detailed Description	279
5.103.2 Member Function Documentation	279
5.103.2.1 get_last_improvement()	280
5.103.3 Member Data Documentation	280
5.103.3.1 _record_evaluation_time	280
5.104 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference	280
5.104.1 Detailed Description	281
5.105 Projection Class Reference	281
5.105.1 Detailed Description	282
5.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	282
5.105.2.1 Projection()	282
5.105.3 Member Function Documentation	283
5.105.3.1 is_surjective()	283
5.106 PvAlgorithm Class Reference	283
5.106.1 Detailed Description	285
5.107 PythonFunction Class Reference	285
5.107.1 Detailed Description	286
5.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	286
5.107.2.1 PythonFunction()	286
5.108 Qubo Class Reference	287
5.108.1 Detailed Description	288

5.108.2 Member Function Documentation	288
5.108.2.1 load() [1/2]	288
5.108.2.2 load() [2/2]	289
5.108.3 Member Data Documentation	289
5.108.3.1 _q	289
5.109 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference	290
5.109.1 Detailed Description	291
5.109.2 Member Function Documentation	291
5.109.2.1 set_patience()	291
5.109.3 Member Data Documentation	292
5.109.3.1 _patience	292
5.110 RandomSearch Class Reference	292
5.110.1 Detailed Description	293
5.111 RandomSelection Class Reference	293
5.111.1 Detailed Description	294
5.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	294
5.111.2.1 RandomSelection()	294
5.112 RandomWalk Class Reference	294
5.112.1 Detailed Description	296
5.113 Restart Class Reference	296
5.113.1 Detailed Description	297
5.114 Ridge Class Reference	297
5.114.1 Detailed Description	298
5.114.2 Member Function Documentation	298
5.114.2.1 get_maximum()	298
5.114.2.2 has_known_maximum()	299
5.115 ScalarToDouble< T > Struct Template Reference	299
5.115.1 Detailed Description	299
5.116 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference	300
5.116.1 Detailed Description	301
5.116.2 Member Function Documentation	301
5.116.2.1 init_beta()	302
5.117 SingleBitFlip Class Reference	302
5.117.1 Detailed Description	303
5.118 SingleBitFlipIterator Class Reference	303
5.118.1 Detailed Description	304
5.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	304
5.118.2.1 SingleBitFlipIterator()	304
5.119 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference	304
5.119.1 Detailed Description	305
5.120 SixPeaks Class Reference	306
5.120.1 Detailed Description	307

5.120.2 Member Function Documentation	307
5.120.2.1 get_maximum()	307
5.120.2.2 has_known_maximum()	308
5.121 StandardBitMutation Class Reference	308
5.121.1 Detailed Description	309
5.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	309
5.121.2.1 StandardBitMutation() [1/2]	309
5.121.2.2 StandardBitMutation() [2/2]	310
5.121.3 Member Function Documentation	310
5.121.3.1 set_mutation_rate()	310
5.122 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	311
5.122.1 Detailed Description	312
5.123 StopOnMaximum Class Reference	312
5.123.1 Detailed Description	313
5.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	313
5.123.2.1 StopOnMaximum()	313
5.124 StopOnTarget Class Reference	314
5.124.1 Detailed Description	315
5.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	315
5.124.2.1 StopOnTarget()	315
5.124.3 Member Function Documentation	315
5.124.3.1 evaluate()	316
5.124.3.2 evaluate_incrementally()	316
5.124.3.3 update()	316
5.125 StopWatch Class Reference	317
5.125.1 Detailed Description	317
5.126 Sudoku Class Reference	317
5.126.1 Detailed Description	319
5.126.2 Member Function Documentation	319
5.126.2.1 load()	319
5.126.2.2 load_()	319
5.126.2.3 random()	319
5.126.2.4 save()	320
5.127 SummationCancellation Class Reference	320
5.127.1 Detailed Description	322
5.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	322
5.127.2.1 SummationCancellation()	322
5.127.3 Member Function Documentation	322
5.127.3.1 has_known_maximum()	322
5.128 SymmetricWalshMoment2 Struct Reference	323
5.128.1 Detailed Description	324
5.128.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	324

5.128.2.1 SymmetricWalshMoment2()	324
5.128.3 Member Function Documentation	324
5.128.3.1 average()	324
5.128.3.2 bound()	325
5.128.3.3 display()	325
5.128.3.4 scaled_difference()	325
5.128.3.5 update() [1/2]	326
5.128.3.6 update() [2/2]	326
5.129 SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler Class Reference	327
5.129.1 Detailed Description	328
5.130 SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding Class Reference	328
5.130.1 Detailed Description	329
5.130.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	329
5.130.2.1 SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding()	329
5.131 TargetReached Class Reference	330
5.131.1 Detailed Description	330
5.132 TournamentSelection Class Reference	330
5.132.1 Detailed Description	331
5.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	332
5.132.2.1 TournamentSelection()	332
5.132.3 Member Function Documentation	332
5.132.3.1 select()	332
5.133 Translation Class Reference	333
5.133.1 Detailed Description	334
5.133.2 Member Function Documentation	334
5.133.2.1 is_surjective()	334
5.133.2.2 load()	334
5.133.2.3 save()	335
5.134 Transvection Struct Reference	335
5.134.1 Detailed Description	336
5.134.2 Member Function Documentation	336
5.134.2.1 is_valid()	336
5.134.2.2 multiply() [1/2]	337
5.134.2.3 multiply() [2/2]	337
5.134.2.4 random()	338
5.134.2.5 random_non_commuting()	338
5.135 Trap Class Reference	338
5.135.1 Detailed Description	339
5.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	340
5.135.2.1 Trap()	340
5.135.3 Member Function Documentation	340
5.135.3.1 get_maximum()	340

5.135.3.2 has_known_maximum()	341
5.136 TsAffineMap Class Reference	341
5.136.1 Detailed Description	342
5.136.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	343
5.136.2.1 SamplingMode	343
5.136.3 Member Function Documentation	343
5.136.3.1 is_surjective()	343
5.136.3.2 load()	343
5.136.3.3 random()	344
5.136.3.4 save()	344
5.137 Tsp Class Reference	345
5.137.1 Detailed Description	346
5.137.2 Member Function Documentation	346
5.137.2.1 generate()	346
5.137.2.2 load()	347
5.137.2.3 load_()	347
5.137.2.4 random()	347
5.137.2.5 save()	348
5.138 Umda Class Reference	348
5.138.1 Detailed Description	350
5.139 UniformCrossover Class Reference	350
5.139.1 Detailed Description	350
5.139.2 Member Function Documentation	351
5.139.2.1 breed()	351
5.140 UniformSelection Class Reference	351
5.140.1 Detailed Description	352
5.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	352
5.140.2.1 UniformSelection()	352
5.141 UniversalFunction Class Reference	353
5.141.1 Detailed Description	353
5.142 UniversalFunctionAdapter Class Reference	354
5.142.1 Detailed Description	355
5.142.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	355
5.142.2.1 UniversalFunctionAdapter()	355
5.143 WalshExpansion Class Reference	356
5.143.1 Detailed Description	357
5.143.2 Member Function Documentation	358
5.143.2.1 generate()	358
5.143.2.2 load()	358
5.143.2.3 random()	358
5.143.2.4 save()	359
5.144 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference	359

5.144.1 Detailed Description	361
5.144.2 Member Function Documentation	361
5.144.2.1 generate()	361
5.144.2.2 has_known_maximum()	361
5.144.2.3 load()	362
5.144.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()	362
5.144.2.5 random()	362
5.144.2.6 save()	363
5.145 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference	363
5.145.1 Detailed Description	365
5.145.2 Member Function Documentation	365
5.145.2.1 generate()	365
5.145.2.2 generate_ising1_long_range()	365
5.145.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()	366
5.145.2.4 load()	366
5.145.2.5 random()	367
5.145.2.6 save()	367
5.145.3 Member Data Documentation	368
5.145.3.1 _quadratic	368
5.146 WalshTerm Struct Reference	368
5.146.1 Detailed Description	368
5.146.2 Member Data Documentation	369
5.146.2.1 feature	369
Index	371

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

hnco	Top-level HNCO namespace	13
hnco::algorithm	Algorithms	32
hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3	Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library	38
hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment	Algorithms using Walsh moments	38
hnco::app	Classes for applications	39
hnco::exception	Exceptions	40
hnco::function	Functions defined on bit vectors	40
hnco::function::controller	Controllers	45
hnco::function::modifier	Modifiers	46
hnco::logging	Logging	46
hnco::map	Maps	46
hnco::neighborhood	Neighborhoods for local search	53
hnco::random	Random numbers	54
hnco::representation	Representations	54

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Algorithm	64
CompleteSearch	83
IterativeAlgorithm	165
LocalSearchAlgorithm< neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator >	183
FirstAscentHillClimbing	112
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	311
LocalSearchAlgorithm< neighborhood::Neighborhood >	183
RandomLocalSearch	290
RandomWalk	294
SimulatedAnnealing	300
GeneticAlgorithm	127
Human	160
LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >	183
Mimic	206
MuCommaLambdaEa	211
MuPlusLambdaEa	217
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	247
PvAlgorithm	283
CompactGa	82
Mmas	209
NpsPbil	239
Pbil	259
Umda	348
RandomSearch	292
Restart	296
BmPbil< GibbsSampler >	70
Hea< Herding >	137
OnePlusOneEa	249
Hboa	135
Ltga	196
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	251
AlgorithmFactory	68
CommandLineAlgorithmFactory	78
CommandLineApplication	79

ComplexToDouble< T >	84
Crossover	86
BiasedCrossover	69
UniformCrossover	350
DecoratedFunctionFactory	89
DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >	92
DyadicComplexRepresentation< double >	92
DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >	94
DyadicFloatRepresentation< double >	94
DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >	97
DyadicIntegerRepresentation< int >	97
PermutationRepresentation::Element	99
Evaluator	
HncoEvaluator	142
ProgressTracker::Event	103
exception	
std::runtime_error	
LastEvaluation	173
TargetReached	330
FfgenOptions	107
Function	116
AbstractMaxSat	57
MaxNae3Sat	203
MaxSat	204
DeceptiveJump	87
Decorator	91
Controller	85
Cache	74
CallCounter	77
OnBudgetFunction	241
ProgressTracker	277
StopOnTarget	314
StopOnMaximum	312
Modifier	210
AdditiveGaussianNoise	60
FunctionMapComposition	121
Negation	230
ParsedModifier	253
PriorNoise	275
EqualProducts	100
Factorization	104
FourPeaks	114
FunctionPlugin	124
Hiff	140
Jump	170
Labs	171
LeadingOnes	173
LinearFunction	176
LongPath	187
MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >	215
NearestNeighborIsingModel1	219
NearestNeighborIsingModel2	223
Needle	228
NkLandscape	236
OneMax	244
Partition	256
PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >	263

Plateau	266
PythonFunction	285
Qubo	287
Ridge	297
SixPeaks	306
SummationCancellation	320
SinusSummationCancellation	304
Trap	338
UniversalFunctionAdapter	354
WalshExpansion	356
WalshExpansion1	359
WalshExpansion2	363
FunctionFactory	121
CommandLineFunctionFactory	81
Generator	126
HncoOptions	143
Implementation	162
IntegerCategoricalRepresentation	164
Iterator	168
ExtendedHypercubeIterator	103
HypercubeIterator	161
NeighborhoodIterator	235
HammingSphereIterator	133
SingleBitFlipIterator	303
LinearCategoricalRepresentation	175
LogContext	185
ProgressTrackerContext	280
Logger	185
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2	189
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler	193
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herdin	194
Map	197
AffineMap	61
Injection	162
LinearMap	180
MapComposition	199
Permutation	261
Projection	281
Translation	333
TsAffineMap	341
MapgenOptions	201
Neighborhood	232
MultiBitFlip	213
HammingBall	130
HammingSphere	131
StandardBitMutation	308
SingleBitFlip	302
ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser >	254
PermutationRepresentation	265
Population	268
RandomSelection	293
TournamentSelection	330
UniformSelection	351
ScalarToDouble< T >	299
StopWatch	317
Sudoku	317

SymmetricWalshMoment2	323
SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler	327
SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding	328
Transvection	335
Tsp	345
UniversalFunction	353
WalshTerm	368

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AbstractMaxSat	Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions	57
AdditiveGaussianNoise	Additive Gaussian Noise	60
AffineMap	Affine map	61
Algorithm	Abstract search algorithm	64
AlgorithmFactory	Algorithm factory	68
BiasedCrossover	Biased crossover	69
BmPbil< GibbsSampler >	Boltzmann machine PBIL	70
Cache	Cache	74
CallCounter	Call counter	77
CommandLineAlgorithmFactory	Command line algorithm factory	78
CommandLineApplication	Command line application	79
CommandLineFunctionFactory	Command line function factory	81
CompactGa	Compact genetic algorithm	82
CompleteSearch	Complete search	83
ComplexToDouble< T >	Convert a complex to a double	84
Controller	Function controller	85
Crossover	Crossover	86
DeceptiveJump	Deceptive jump	87

DecoratedFunctionFactory	
Decorated function factory	89
Decorator	
Function decorator	91
DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >	
Dyadic complex representation	92
DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >	
Dyadic float representation	94
DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >	
Dyadic integer representation	97
PermutationRepresentation::Element	
Element	99
EqualProducts	
Equal products	100
ProgressTracker::Event	
Event	103
ExtendedHypercubeIterator	
Extended Hypercube iterator	103
Factorization	
Factorization	104
FfgenOptions	
Command line options for ffgen	107
FirstAscentHillClimbing	
First ascent hill climbing	112
FourPeaks	
Four Peaks	114
Function	
Function	116
FunctionFactory	
Function factory	121
FunctionMapComposition	
Composition of a function and a map	121
FunctionPlugin	
Function plugin	124
Generator	
Random number generator	126
GeneticAlgorithm	
Genetic algorithm	127
HammingBall	
Hamming ball	130
HammingSphere	
Hamming sphere	131
HammingSphereIterator	
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator	133
Hboa	
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm	135
Hea< Herding >	
Herding evolutionary algorithm	137
Hiff	
Hierarchical if and only if	140
HncoEvaluator	
Evaluator for HNCO functions	142
HncoOptions	
Command line options for hnco	143
Human	
Human	160
HypercubeIterator	
Hypercube iterator	161

Implementation	
Implementation	162
Injection	
Injection	162
IntegerCategoricalRepresentation	
Integer categorical representation	164
IterativeAlgorithm	
Iterative search	165
Iterator	
Iterator over bit vectors	168
Jump	
Jump	170
Labs	
Low autocorrelation binary sequences	171
LastEvaluation	
Last evaluation	173
LeadingOnes	
Leading ones	173
LinearCategoricalRepresentation	
Linear categorical representation	175
LinearFunction	
Linear function	176
LinearMap	
Linear map	180
LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >	
Local search algorithm	183
LogContext	
Log context	185
Logger	
Logger	185
LongPath	
Long path	187
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2	
Lower triangular Walsh moment	189
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler	
Gibbs sampler with lower triangular Walsh moments	193
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding	
Herding with lower triangular Walsh moment	194
Ltga	
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm	196
Map	
Map	197
MapComposition	
Map composition	199
MapgenOptions	
Command line options for mapgen	201
MaxNae3Sat	
Max not-all-equal 3SAT	203
MaxSat	
MAX-SAT	204
Mimic	
Mutual information maximizing input clustering	206
Mmas	
Max-min ant system	209
Modifier	
Function modifier	210
MuCommaLambdaEa	
(mu, lambda) EA	211

MultiBitFlip	
Multi bit flip	213
MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >	
Multivariate function adapter	215
MuPlusLambdaEa	
(mu+lambda) EA	217
NearestNeighborIsingModel1	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension	219
NearestNeighborIsingModel2	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions	223
Needle	
Needle in a haystack	228
Negation	
Negation	230
Neighborhood	
Neighborhood	232
NeighborhoodIterator	
Neighborhood iterator	235
NkLandscape	
NK landscape	236
NpsPbil	
Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection	239
OnBudgetFunction	
Function with a limited number of evaluations	241
OneMax	
OneMax	244
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	
(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm	247
OnePlusOneEa	
(1+1) EA	249
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	
Parameter-less Population Pyramid	251
ParsedModifier	
Parsed modifier	253
ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser >	
Parsed multivariate function	254
Partition	
Partition	256
Pbil	
Population-based incremental learning	259
Permutation	
Permutation	261
PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >	
Permutation function adapter	263
PermutationRepresentation	
Permutation representation	265
Plateau	
Plateau	266
Population	
Population	268
PriorNoise	
Prior noise	275
ProgressTracker	
ProgressTracker	277
ProgressTrackerContext	
Log context for ProgressTracker	280
Projection	
Projection	281

PvAlgorithm	
Probability vector algorithm	283
PythonFunction	
Python function	285
Qubo	
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization	287
RandomLocalSearch	
Random local search	290
RandomSearch	
Random search	292
RandomSelection	
Random selection	293
RandomWalk	
Random walk	294
Restart	
Restart	296
Ridge	
Ridge	297
ScalarToDouble< T >	
Convert a scalar to a double	299
SimulatedAnnealing	
Simulated annealing	300
SingleBitFlip	
One bit neighborhood	302
SingleBitFlipIterator	
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator	303
SinusSummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation with sinus	304
SixPeaks	
Six Peaks	306
StandardBitMutation	
Standard bit mutation	308
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	
Steepest ascent hill climbing	311
StopOnMaximum	
Stop on maximum	312
StopOnTarget	
Stop on target	314
StopWatch	
Stop watch	317
Sudoku	
Sudoku	317
SummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation	320
SymmetricWalshMoment2	
Symmetric Walsh moment	323
SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler	
Gibbs sampler with symmetric Walsh moments	327
SymmetricWalshMoment2Herdin	
Herdin with symmetric Walsh moment	328
TargetReached	
Target reached	330
TournamentSelection	
Tournament selection	330
Translation	
Translation	333
Transvection	
Transvection	335

Trap	
Trap	338
TsAffineMap	
Transvection sequence affine map	341
Tsp	
Traveling salesman problem	345
Umda	
Univariate marginal distribution algorithm	348
UniformCrossover	
Uniform crossover	350
UniformSelection	
Uniform selection	351
UniversalFunction	
Universal function	353
UniversalFunctionAdapter	
Universal function adapter	354
WalshExpansion	
Walsh expansion	356
WalshExpansion1	
Walsh expansion of degree 1	359
WalshExpansion2	
Walsh expansion of degree 2	363
WalshTerm	
Walsh transform term	368

Chapter 4

Namespace Documentation

4.1 hnco Namespace Reference

top-level HNCO namespace

Namespaces

- [algorithm](#)
Algorithms.
- [app](#)
Classes for applications.
- [exception](#)
Exceptions.
- [function](#)
Functions defined on bit vectors.
- [logging](#)
Logging.
- [map](#)
Maps.
- [neighborhood](#)
Neighborhoods for local search.
- [random](#)
Random numbers.
- [representation](#)
Representations.

Classes

- class [Iterator](#)
Iterator over bit vectors
- class [HypercubeIterator](#)
Hypercube iterator.
- class [ExtendedHypercubeIterator](#)
Extended Hypercube iterator.
- class [StopWatch](#)
Stop watch.

Functions

- `template<class A , class B >`
`bool have_same_size (const A &a, const B &b)`
Check whether two containers have the same size.
- `template<class T >`
`T square (T x)`
Generic square function.
- `double logistic (double x)`
Logistic function (sigmoid)
- `template<typename Iter >`
`std::string join (Iter begin, Iter end, std::string const &separator)`
Convert to string and join elements of a container (from SO)

Load from and save to boost archives

- `template<typename T >`
`void load_from_archive (T &object, std::string path, std::string name)`
Load from a boost archive.
- `template<typename T >`
`void save_to_archive (const T &object, std::string path, std::string name)`
Save to a boost archive.

Range checking

- `bool is_in_range (int i, int a, int b)`
Check whether an index is in a given range.
- `bool is_in_range (int i, int n)`
Check whether an index is in a given range.

Intervals

- `bool is_in_interval (double x, double a, double b)`
Check whether a float value belongs to a given interval.
- `template<typename T >`
`T clip_value (T x, T low, T high)`
Clip value between two bounds.

Types and functions related to bit matrices

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `bit_matrix_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- `using bit_matrix_t = std::vector< bit_vector_t >`
Bit matrix.
- `bit_matrix_t bm_rectangular (int nrows, int ncols)`
Make a rectangular bit matrix.
- `bit_matrix_t bm_square (int n)`

- Make a square bit matrix.*

 - void [bm_identity](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Set a matrix to the identity matrix.

 - [bit_matrix_t](#) [bm_identity](#) (int n)

Make an identity bit matrix.

 - void [bm_transpose](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &N, const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Transpose a bit matrix.

 - [bit_matrix_t](#) [bm_transpose](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Transpose a bit matrix.

 - void [bm_display](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, std::ostream &stream)

Display bit matrix.

 - bool [bm_is_valid](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Check whether a bit matrix is valid.

 - int [bm_num_rows](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Number of rows.

 - int [bm_num_columns](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Number of columns.

 - bool [bm_is_square](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Check whether the matrix is a square matrix.

 - bool [bm_is_identity](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Check whether the matrix is the identity matrix.

 - bool [bm_is_upper_triangular](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Check whether the matrix is upper triangular.

 - void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int nrows, int ncols)

Resize a bit matrix.

 - void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int nrows)

Resize a bit matrix and make it a square matrix.

 - void [bm_clear](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Clear bit matrix.

 - void [bm_random](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)

Sample a random bit matrix.

 - void [bm_swap_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int i, int j)

Swap two rows.

 - void [bm_add_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int dest, int src)

Add two rows.

 - void [bm_add_columns](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int dest, int src)

Add two columns.

 - void [bm_set_column](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int j, const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)

Set column.

 - void [bm_row_echelon_form](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A)

Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.

 - int [bm_rank](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &A)

Compute the rank of a matrix.

 - bool [bm_solve](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)

Solve a linear system.

 - bool [bm_solve_upper_triangular](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)

Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.

 - bool [bm_invert](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, [bit_matrix_t](#) &N)

Invert a bit matrix.

 - void [bm_multiply](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &y, const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)

Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.

Types and functions related to bit

- using `bit_t` = `std::uint8_t`
Bit.
- `bit_t bit_flip` (`bit_t` b)
Flip bit.
- `bit_t bit_random` (double p)
Sample a random bit.

Types and functions related to bit vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `bit_vector_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input `bit_vector_t` parameters are passed by const reference.

- using `bit_vector_t` = `std::vector< bit_t >`
Bit vector.
- `std::string bv_domain` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Display bit vector.
- void `bv_display` (const `bit_vector_t` &v, `std::ostream` &stream)
Display bit vector.
- bool `bv_is_valid` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Check whether the bit vector is valid.
- bool `bv_is_zero` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Check whether the bit vector is zero.
- int `bv_hamming_weight` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Hamming weight.
- int `bv_hamming_weight` (const `std::vector< bool >` &x)
Hamming weight.
- int `bv_hamming_distance` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, const `bit_vector_t` &y)
Hamming distance between two bit vectors.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, const `bit_vector_t` &y)
Dot product.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, const `std::vector< bool >` &y)
Dot product.
- void `bv_clear` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Clear bit vector.
- void `bv_flip` (`bit_vector_t` &x, int i)
Flip a single bit.
- void `bv_flip` (`bit_vector_t` &x, const `bit_vector_t` &mask)
Flip many bits.
- void `bv_random` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample a random bit vector.
- void `bv_random` (`bit_vector_t` &x, int k)
Sample a random bit vector with given Hamming weight.
- void `bv_add` (`bit_vector_t` &dest, const `bit_vector_t` &src)
Add two bit vectors.

- void `bv_add` (`bit_vector_t` &dest, const `bit_vector_t` &x, const `bit_vector_t` &y)
Add two bit vectors.
- void `bv_to_vector_bool` (`std::vector< bool >` &y, const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.
- void `bv_from_vector_bool` (`bit_vector_t` &x, const `std::vector< bool >` &y)
Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.
- `std::size_t` `bv_to_size_type` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Convert a small bit vector to a size_t.
- `std::size_t` `bv_to_size_type` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, int start, int stop)
Convert a slice of a small bit vector to a size_t.
- void `bv_from_size_type` (`bit_vector_t` &x, `std::size_t` u)
Convert a size_t to a small bit vector.
- `bit_vector_t` `bv_from_string` (const `std::string` &str)
Read a bit vector from a string.
- `bit_vector_t` `bv_from_stream` (`std::istream` &stream)
Read a bit vector from a stream.

Types and functions related to permutations

- using `permutation_t` = `std::vector< int >`
Permutation type
- bool `perm_is_valid` (const `permutation_t` &permutation)
Check that a vector represents a permutation.
- void `perm_identity` (`permutation_t` &s)
Identity permutation.
- void `perm_random` (`permutation_t` &s)
Sample a random permutation.
- void `perm_display` (const `permutation_t` &permutation, `std::ostream` &stream)
Display a permutation.

Types and functions related to sparse bit vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- using `sparse_bit_vector_t` = `std::vector< int >`
Sparse bit vector.
- bool `sbv_is_valid` (const `sparse_bit_vector_t` &sbv)
Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.
- bool `sbv_is_valid` (const `sparse_bit_vector_t` &sbv, int n)
Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.
- void `sbv_flip` (`bit_vector_t` &x, const `sparse_bit_vector_t` &sbv)
Flip many bits of a bit vector.
- void `sbv_display` (const `sparse_bit_vector_t` &v, `std::ostream` &stream)
Display sparse bit vector.
- `sparse_bit_vector_t` `sbv_from_bv` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv)
Convert a bit vector to a sparse bit vector.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

top-level HNCO namespace

4.1.2 Typedef Documentation

4.1.2.1 `sparse_bit_vector_t`

```
using sparse_bit_vector_t = std::vector<int>
```

Sparse bit vector.

A sparse bit vector is represented as an vector containing the indices of its non-zero components. The indices must be sorted in ascending order.

A sparse bit vector does not know the dimension of the space it belongs to.

Definition at line 50 of file `sparse-bit-vector.hh`.

4.1.3 Function Documentation

4.1.3.1 `bm_add_columns()`

```
void bm_add_columns (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int dest,
    int src )
```

Add two columns.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
<i>dest</i>	Destination column
<i>src</i>	Source column

Warning

M is modified by the function.

Definition at line 187 of file `bit-matrix.cc`.

4.1.3.2 `bm_add_rows()`

```
void bm_add_rows (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int dest,
    int src )
```

Add two rows.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
<i>dest</i>	Destination row
<i>src</i>	Source row

Definition at line 178 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.3 `bm_identity()` [1/2]

```
void bm_identity (
    bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Set a matrix to the identity matrix.

Precondition

`bm_is_square(M)`

Definition at line 39 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.4 `bm_identity()` [2/2]

```
bit_matrix_t bm_identity (
    int n )
```

Make an identity bit matrix.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Dimension
----------	-----------

Returns

An order n identity matrix

Definition at line 50 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.5 bm_invert()

```
bool bm_invert (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    bit_matrix_t & N )
```

Invert a bit matrix.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
N	Inverse bit matrix

Precondition

```
bm_is_square(M)
bm_is_square(N)
bm_num_rows(M) == bm_num_rows(N)
```

Returns

true if M is invertible

Warning

M is modified by the function. Provided that M is invertible, after returning from the function, M is the identity matrix and N is the computed inverse matrix.

Definition at line 316 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.6 bm_multiply()

```
void bm_multiply (
    bit_vector_t & y,
    const bit_matrix_t & M,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.

Computes $y = Mx$.

Parameters

y	Output bit vector
M	Bit matrix
x	Bit vector

Definition at line 360 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.7 `bm_rank()`

```
int bm_rank (
    const bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute the rank of a matrix.

Precondition

A must be in row echelon form.

Definition at line 244 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.8 `bm_row_echelon_form()`

```
void bm_row_echelon_form (
    bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.

Warning

A is modified by the function.

Definition at line 213 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.9 `bm_set_column()`

```
void bm_set_column (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int j,
    const bit_vector_t & bv )
```

Set column.

Set a column to a given bit vector.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
j	Column index
bv	Bit vector

Precondition

`bm_num_rows(M) == bv.size()`

Definition at line 202 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.10 `bm_solve()`

```
bool bm_solve (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

A	Matrix
b	Right hand side

Precondition

`bm_is_square(A)`
`bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()`

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both A and b are modified by the function. Provided that A is invertible, after returning from the function, A is the identity matrix and b is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 262 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.11 `bm_solve_upper_triangular()`

```
bool bm_solve_upper_triangular (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

A	Upper triangular matrix
b	Right hand side

Precondition

```

bm_is_square(A)
bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()
bm_is_upper_triangular(A)

```

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both A and b are modified by the function. Provided that A is invertible, after returning from the function, A is the identity matrix and b is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 295 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.12 `bm_transpose()` [1/2]

```

void bm_transpose (
    bit_matrix_t & N,
    const bit_matrix_t & M )

```

Transpose a bit matrix.

Precondition

```

bm_num_columns(N) == bm_num_rows(M)
bm_num_rows(N) == bm_num_columns(M)

```

Definition at line 59 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.13 `bm_transpose()` [2/2]

```

bit_matrix_t bm_transpose (
    const bit_matrix_t & M )

```

Transpose a bit matrix.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
----------	------------

Returns

Transposed bit matrix

Definition at line 73 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.14 **bv_add()** [1/2]

```
void bv_add (
    bit_vector_t & dest,
    const bit_vector_t & src )
```

Add two bit vectors.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	Destination bit vector
<i>src</i>	Source bit vector

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 124 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.15 **bv_add()** [2/2]

```
void bv_add (
    bit_vector_t & dest,
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    const bit_vector_t & y )
```

Add two bit vectors.

Equivalent to `dest = x + y`.

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	Destination bit vector
<i>x</i>	First operand
<i>y</i>	Second operand

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 133 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.16 bv_from_size_type()

```
void bv_from_size_type (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    std::size_t u )
```

Convert a size_t to a small bit vector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Output bit vector
<i>u</i>	Unsigned integer representing a bit vector

Precondition

`x.size() <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Warning

Depending on the size of the output bit vector, some bits might be lost. The original bit vector can be reconstructed only if it is small and the unsigned integer *u* is the result of `bv_to_size_type`.

Definition at line 201 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.17 bv_from_stream()

```
bit_vector_t bv_from_stream (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Read a bit vector from a stream.

Parameters

<i>stream</i>	Input stream
---------------	--------------

Returns

A `bit_vector_t`

Definition at line 232 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.18 `bv_from_string()`

```
bit_vector_t bv_from_string (
    const std::string & str )
```

Read a bit vector from a string.

Parameters

<code>str</code>	Input string
------------------	--------------

Returns

A `bit_vector_t`

Definition at line 216 of file `bit-vector.cc`.

4.1.3.19 `bv_from_vector_bool()`

```
void bv_from_vector_bool (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const std::vector< bool > & y )
```

Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 156 of file `bit-vector.cc`.

4.1.3.20 `bv_to_size_type()` [1/2]

```
std::size_t bv_to_size_type (
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Convert a small bit vector to a `size_t`.

`x[0]` is the least significant bit.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Input bit vector
----------------	------------------

Returns

An unsigned integer representing *x*

Precondition

`x.size() <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Definition at line 169 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.21 `bv_to_size_type()` [2/2]

```
std::size_t bv_to_size_type (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    int start,
    int stop )
```

Convert a slice of a small bit vector to a `size_t`.

`x[start]` is the least significant bit.

`x[stop-1]` is the most significant bit.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Input bit vector
<i>start</i>	Start bit
<i>stop</i>	Stop bit

Returns

An unsigned integer representing `x[start], ..., x[stop-1]`

Precondition

`start` in `[0, x.size())`

`stop` in `[start+1, x.size())`

`(stop - start) <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Definition at line 184 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.22 `bv_to_vector_bool()`

```
void bv_to_vector_bool (
    std::vector< bool > & y,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 143 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.23 is_in_range() [1/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (  
    int i,  
    int a,  
    int b ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>a</i>	Lower bound
<i>b</i>	Upper bound (excluded)

Returns

true if $i \geq a$ and $i < b$

Definition at line 45 of file util.hh.

4.1.3.24 is_in_range() [2/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (  
    int i,  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

The lower bound is implicit and is equal to 0.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>n</i>	Upper bound (excluded)

Returns

true if $i \geq 0$ and $i < n$

Definition at line 56 of file util.hh.

4.1.3.25 load_from_archive()

```
void hnco::load_from_archive (
    T & object,
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Load from a boost archive.

Parameters

<i>object</i>	Object to load
<i>path</i>	Path of the file
<i>name</i>	Class name

Definition at line 44 of file serialization.hh.

4.1.3.26 perm_identity()

```
void hnco::perm_identity (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Identity permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 47 of file permutation.hh.

4.1.3.27 perm_random()

```
void hnco::perm_random (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Sample a random permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 57 of file permutation.hh.

4.1.3.28 save_to_archive()

```
void hnco::save_to_archive (
    const T & object,
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Save to a boost archive.

Parameters

<i>object</i>	Object to save
<i>path</i>	Path of the file
<i>name</i>	Class name

Definition at line 64 of file serialization.hh.

4.1.3.29 sbv_flip()

```
void sbv_flip (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const sparse_bit_vector_t & sbv )
```

Flip many bits of a bit vector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Input-output bit vector
<i>sbv</i>	Bits to flip

Definition at line 54 of file sparse-bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.30 sbv_is_valid() [1/2]

```
bool sbv_is_valid (
    const sparse_bit_vector_t & sbv )
```

Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.

A sparse bit vector is valid if:

- Its elements are non negative.
- Its elements are sorted in non-descending order.

Definition at line 32 of file sparse-bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.31 `sbv_is_valid()` [2/2]

```
bool sbv_is_valid (
    const sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & sbv,
    int n )
```

Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.

A sparse bit vector is valid if:

- Its elements are non negative.
- Its elements are sorted in non-descending order.
- Its elements are valid indices w.r.t. the given dimension.

Parameters

<i>sbv</i>	Input sparse bit vector
<i>n</i>	Dimension

Definition at line 43 of file `sparse-bit-vector.cc`.

4.2 `hnco::algorithm` Namespace Reference

Algorithms.

Namespaces

- [fast_efficient_p3](#)
Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.
- [walsh_moment](#)
Algorithms using Walsh moments.

Classes

- class [Algorithm](#)
Abstract search algorithm.
- class [CompleteSearch](#)
Complete search.
- class [Restart](#)
Restart.
- class [Crossover](#)
Crossover
- class [UniformCrossover](#)
Uniform crossover.
- class [BiasedCrossover](#)
Biased crossover.

- class [GeneticAlgorithm](#)
Genetic algorithm.
- class [MuCommaLambdaEa](#)
(μ , λ) EA.
- class [MuPlusLambdaEa](#)
($\mu + \lambda$) EA.
- class [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#)
($1 + (\lambda, \lambda)$) genetic algorithm.
- class [OnePlusOneEa](#)
($1 + 1$) EA.
- class [Human](#)
Human
- class [IterativeAlgorithm](#)
Iterative search.
- class [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#)
First ascent hill climbing.
- class [LocalSearchAlgorithm](#)
Local search algorithm.
- class [RandomLocalSearch](#)
Random local search.
- class [RandomWalk](#)
Random walk.
- class [SimulatedAnnealing](#)
Simulated annealing.
- class [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#)
Steepest ascent hill climbing.
- class [Mimic](#)
Mutual information maximizing input clustering.
- class [Population](#)
Population
- class [CompactGa](#)
Compact genetic algorithm.
- class [Mmas](#)
Max-min ant system.
- class [NpsPbil](#)
Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.
- class [Pbil](#)
Population-based incremental learning.
- class [PvAlgorithm](#)
Probability vector algorithm.
- class [Umda](#)
Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.
- class [RandomSearch](#)
Random search.
- class [RandomSelection](#)
Random selection.
- class [UniformSelection](#)
Uniform selection.
- class [TournamentSelection](#)
Tournament selection.

Typedefs

- using `solution_t` = `std::pair< bit_vector_t, double >`
Type of a solution.

Functions

- template<class T >
bool `matrix_is_symmetric` (const `std::vector< std::vector< T > >` &A)
Check for symmetric matrix.
- template<class T >
bool `matrix_is_strictly_lower_triangular` (const `std::vector< std::vector< T > >` &A)
Check for strictly lower triangular matrix.
- template<class T >
bool `matrix_has_diagonal` (const `std::vector< std::vector< T > >` &A, T x)
Check for diagonal elements.
- template<class T >
bool `matrix_has_range` (const `std::vector< std::vector< T > >` &A, T inf, T sup)
Check for element range.
- template<class T >
bool `matrix_has_dominant_diagonal` (const `std::vector< std::vector< T > >` &A)
Check for element range.

Type and function related to index-value pairs

- using `index_value_t` = `std::pair< int, double >`
Index-value type.
- bool `compare_index_value` (const `index_value_t` &a, const `index_value_t` &b)
Binary operator for comparing index-value pairs.

Type and functions related to probability vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `pv_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- using `pv_t` = `std::vector< double >`
Probability vector type.
- double `pv_entropy` (const `pv_t` &pv)
Entropy of a probability vector.
- void `pv_sample` (`bit_vector_t` &x, const `pv_t` &pv)
Sample a bit vector.
- void `pv_uniform` (`pv_t` &pv)
Probability vector of the uniform distribution.
- void `pv_init` (`pv_t` &pv)
Initialize.

- void `pv_add` (`pv_t` &pv, const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Accumulate a bit vector into a probability vector.
- void `pv_average` (`pv_t` &pv, int count)
Average.
- template<class T >
void `pv_update` (`pv_t` &pv, double rate, const T &x)
Update a probability vector.
- void `pv_update` (`pv_t` &pv, double rate, const `pv_t` &x, const `pv_t` &y)
Update a probability vector.
- void `pv_bound` (`pv_t` &pv, double lower_bound, double upper_bound)
Bound the elements of a probability vector.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms.

4.2.2 Function Documentation

4.2.2.1 `pv_add()`

```
void pv_add (
    pv_t & pv,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Accumulate a bit vector into a probability vector.

Equivalent to `pv += x`

Parameters

<code>pv</code>	Probability vector
<code>x</code>	Bit vector

Definition at line 58 of file `probability-vector.cc`.

4.2.2.2 `pv_average()`

```
void pv_average (
    pv_t & pv,
    int count )
```

Average.

Equivalent to `pv = pv / count`.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>count</i>	Number of accumulated bit vectors

Definition at line 67 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.3 pv_bound()

```
void pv_bound (
    pv_t & pv,
    double lower_bound,
    double upper_bound )
```

Bound the elements of a probability vector.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound

Definition at line 82 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.4 pv_init()

```
void hnco::algorithm::pv_init (
    pv_t & pv ) [inline]
```

Initialize.

All the elements of the probability vector are set to 0.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
-----------	--------------------

Definition at line 74 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.2.2.5 pv_sample()

```
void pv_sample (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const pv_t & pv )
```

Sample a bit vector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Sampled bit vector
<i>pv</i>	Probability vector

Definition at line 46 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.6 pv_uniform()

```
void hnco::algorithm::pv_uniform (
    pv_t & pv ) [inline]
```

Probability vector of the uniform distribution.

All the elements of the probability vector are set to 1/2.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
-----------	--------------------

Definition at line 66 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.2.2.7 pv_update() [1/2]

```
void pv_update (
    pv_t & pv,
    double rate,
    const pv_t & x,
    const pv_t & y )
```

Update a probability vector.

Equivalent to $pv += rate(x - y)$

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>rate</i>	Rate
<i>x</i>	Attractor probability vector
<i>y</i>	Repulsor probability vector

Definition at line 73 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.8 `pv_update()` [2/2]

```
void hnco::algorithm::pv_update (
    pv_t & pv,
    double rate,
    const T & x )
```

Update a probability vector.

Equivalent to `pv += rate * (x - pv)`

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>rate</i>	Rate
<i>x</i>	Attractor bit vector

Definition at line 103 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.3 `hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3` Namespace Reference

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

Classes

- class [Hboa](#)
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.
- class [HncoEvaluator](#)
Evaluator for HNCO functions.
- struct [Implementation](#)
Implementation
- class [Ltga](#)
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.
- class [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#)
Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

4.4 `hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment` Namespace Reference

Algorithms using Walsh moments.

Classes

- class [BmPbil](#)
Boltzmann machine PBIL.
- class [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler](#)
Gibbs sampler with lower triangular Walsh moments.
- class [SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler](#)
Gibbs sampler with symmetric Walsh moments.
- class [Hea](#)
Herdng evolutionary algorithm.
- class [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herdng](#)
Herdng with lower triangular Walsh moment.
- class [SymmetricWalshMoment2Herdng](#)
Herdng with symmetric Walsh moment.
- struct [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#)
Lower triangular Walsh moment.
- struct [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#)
Symmetric Walsh moment.

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms using Walsh moments.

4.5 hngo::app Namespace Reference

Classes for applications.

Classes

- class [AlgorithmFactory](#)
Algorithm factory.
- class [CommandLineAlgorithmFactory](#)
Command line algorithm factory.
- class [CommandLineApplication](#)
Command line application.
- class [DecoratedFunctionFactory](#)
Decorated function factory.
- class [FunctionFactory](#)
Function factory.
- class [CommandLineFunctionFactory](#)
Command line function factory.
- class [HngoOptions](#)
Command line options for hngo.
- class [FfgenOptions](#)
Command line options for ffgen.
- class [MapgenOptions](#)
Command line options for mapgen.

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &stream`, `const HncoOptions &options`)
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &stream`, `const FngenOptions &options`)
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &stream`, `const MapgenOptions &options`)
Print a header containing the parameter values.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Classes for applications.

4.6 hnco::exception Namespace Reference

Exceptions.

Classes

- class `LastEvaluation`
Last evaluation.
- class `TargetReached`
Target reached.

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

4.7 hnco::function Namespace Reference

Functions defined on bit vectors.

Namespaces

- `controller`
Controllers.
- `modifier`
Modifiers.

Classes

- class [SummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation.
- class [SinusSummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation with sinus.
- class [EqualProducts](#)
Equal products.
- class [Factorization](#)
Factorization.
- class [FourPeaks](#)
Four Peaks.
- class [SixPeaks](#)
Six Peaks.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.
- class [Jump](#)
Jump.
- class [DeceptiveJump](#)
Deceptive jump.
- class [Labs](#)
Low autocorrelation binary sequences.
- class [LinearFunction](#)
Linear function.
- class [LongPath](#)
Long path.
- class [AbstractMaxSat](#)
Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.
- class [MaxSat](#)
MAX-SAT.
- class [MaxNae3Sat](#)
Max not-all-equal 3SAT.
- class [NkLandscape](#)
NK landscape.
- class [ParsedMultivariateFunction](#)
Parsed multivariate function.
- class [Partition](#)
Partition.
- class [FunctionPlugin](#)
Function plugin
- class [PythonFunction](#)
Python function.
- class [Qubo](#)
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.
- class [Sudoku](#)
Sudoku
- class [OneMax](#)
OneMax.
- class [LeadingOnes](#)

- Leading ones.*
- class [Needle](#)
 - Needle in a haystack.*
- class [Hiff](#)
 - Hierarchical if and only if.*
- class [Ridge](#)
 - Ridge.*
- class [Plateau](#)
 - Plateau.*
- class [Trap](#)
 - Trap.*
- class [Tsp](#)
 - Traveling salesman problem.*
- class [WalshExpansion1](#)
 - Walsh expansion of degree 1.*
- class [WalshExpansion2](#)
 - Walsh expansion of degree 2.*
- class [WalshExpansion](#)
 - Walsh expansion.*
- struct [ScalarToDouble](#)
 - Convert a scalar to a double.*
- struct [ComplexToDouble](#)
 - Convert a complex to a double.*
- class [Decorator](#)
 - Function decorator*
- class [Function](#)
 - Function*
- class [MultivariateFunctionAdapter](#)
 - Multivariate function adapter.*
- class [PermutationFunctionAdapter](#)
 - Permutation function adapter.*
- class [UniversalFunctionAdapter](#)
 - Universal function adapter.*
- class [UniversalFunction](#)
 - Universal function.*
- struct [WalshTerm](#)
 - Walsh transform term.*

Functions

- void [compute_walsh_transform](#) ([function::Function](#) *function, [std::vector](#)< [function::WalshTerm](#) > &terms)
 - Compute the Walsh transform of the function.*
- void [compute_fast_walsh_transform](#) ([function::Function](#) *function, [std::vector](#)< [function::WalshTerm](#) > &terms)
 - Compute the Walsh transform of the function using a fast Walsh transform.*
- bool [bv_is_locally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) &it)
 - Check whether a bit vector is locally maximal.*
- bool [bv_is_globally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn)
 - Check whether a bit vector is globally maximal.*

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Functions defined on bit vectors.

4.7.2 Function Documentation

4.7.2.1 compute_fast_walsh_transform()

```
void compute_fast_walsh_transform (
    function::Function * function,
    std::vector< function::WalshTerm > & terms )
```

Compute the Walsh transform of the function using a fast Walsh transform.

Let f be a fitness function defined on the hypercube $\{0,1\}^n$. Then it can be expressed as $\sum_u c_u \chi_u$ where $c_u = \langle f, \chi_u \rangle$, $\langle f, g \rangle = \frac{1}{2^n} \sum_x f(x)g(x)$, $\chi_u(x) = (-1)^{x \cdot u}$, and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i \pmod{2}$. In the respective sums, we have x and u in the hypercube and i in $\{1, \dots, n\}$.

We have dropped the normalizing constant 2^n since we are mostly interested in ratios $|c_u/c_{\max}|$, where c_{\max} is the coefficient with the largest amplitude. It is also helpful to achieve exact computations in the case of functions taking only integer values.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Function the Walsh transform of which to compute
<i>terms</i>	Vector of non zero terms of the Walsh transform

Warning

The time complexity is exponential in the dimension n . It requires 2^n function evaluations and $n2^n$ additions, which is faster than `compute_walsh_transform`.

The size of the Walsh transform is potentially exponential in the dimension n . For example, if $n = 10$ then the number of terms is at most 1024.

Definition at line 77 of file `function.cc`.

4.7.2.2 compute_walsh_transform()

```
void compute_walsh_transform (
    function::Function * function,
    std::vector< function::WalshTerm > & terms )
```

Compute the Walsh transform of the function.

Let f be a fitness function defined on the hypercube $\{0, 1\}^n$. Then it can be expressed as $\sum_u c_u \chi_u$ where $c_u = \langle f, \chi_u \rangle$, $\langle f, g \rangle = \frac{1}{2^n} \sum_x f(x)g(x)$, $\chi_u(x) = (-1)^{x \cdot u}$, and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i \pmod{2}$. In the respective sums, we have x and u in the hypercube and i in $\{1, \dots, n\}$.

We have dropped the normalizing constant 2^n since we are mostly interested in ratios $|c_u/c_{\max}|$, where c_{\max} is the coefficient with the largest amplitude. It is also helpful to achieve exact computations in the case of functions taking only integer values.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Function the Walsh transform of which to compute
<i>terms</i>	Vector of non zero terms of the Walsh transform

Warning

The time complexity is exponential in the dimension n . The computation is done with two nested loops over the hypercube. It requires 2^n function evaluations and 2^{2n} dot products and additions.

The size of the Walsh transform is potentially exponential in the dimension n . For example, if $n = 10$ then the number of terms is at most 1024.

Definition at line 33 of file `function.cc`.

4.8 `hnco::function::controller` Namespace Reference

Controllers.

Classes

- class [Controller](#)
Function controller.
- class [StopOnTarget](#)
Stop on target.
- class [StopOnMaximum](#)
Stop on maximum.
- class [CallCounter](#)
Call counter.
- class [OnBudgetFunction](#)
Function with a limited number of evaluations.
- class [ProgressTracker](#)
ProgressTracker.
- class [Cache](#)
Cache.

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &stream, const ProgressTracker::Event &event)`
Insert formatted output.

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Controllers.

4.9 hnco::function::modifier Namespace Reference

Modifiers.

Classes

- class [Modifier](#)
Function modifier.
- class [Negation](#)
Negation.
- class [FunctionMapComposition](#)
Composition of a function and a map.
- class [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#)
Additive Gaussian Noise.
- class [ParsedModifier](#)
Parsed modifier.
- class [PriorNoise](#)
Prior noise.

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Modifiers.

4.10 hnco::logging Namespace Reference

Logging.

Classes

- class [LogContext](#)
Log context.
- class [ProgressTrackerContext](#)
Log context for ProgressTracker.
- class [Logger](#)
Logger.

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Logging.

4.11 hnco::map Namespace Reference

Maps.

Classes

- class [Map](#)
Map
- class [Translation](#)
Translation.
- class [Permutation](#)
Permutation.
- class [LinearMap](#)
Linear map.
- class [AffineMap](#)
Affine map.
- class [MapComposition](#)
Map composition.
- class [Injection](#)
Injection.
- class [Projection](#)
Projection.
- class [TsAffineMap](#)
Transvection sequence affine map.
- struct [Transvection](#)
Transvection.

Types and functions related to transvections

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output transvection_sequence_t parameters are passed by reference.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- using [transvection_sequence_t](#) = std::vector< [Transvection](#) >
Transvection sequence.
- bool [transvections_commute](#) (const [Transvection](#) &a, const [Transvection](#) &b)
Check whether two transvections commute.
- bool [transvections_are_disjoint](#) (const [Transvection](#) &a, const [Transvection](#) &b)
Check whether two transvections are disjoint.
- bool [ts_is_valid](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts)
Check validity.
- bool [ts_is_valid](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n)
Check validity.
- void [ts_display](#) (const [transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, std::ostream &stream)
Display a transvection sequence.
- void [ts_random](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random transvection sequence.
- void [ts_random_commuting](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.
- void [ts_random_unique_source](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)
Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.
- void [ts_random_unique_destination](#) ([transvection_sequence_t](#) &ts, int n, int t)

- *Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.*
void `ts_random_disjoint` (`transvection_sequence_t` &ts, int n, int t)
- *Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.*
void `ts_random_non_commuting` (`transvection_sequence_t` &ts, int n, int t)
- *Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.*
void `ts_multiply` (`bit_vector_t` &x, const `transvection_sequence_t` &ts)
- *Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.*
void `ts_multiply` (`bit_matrix_t` &M, const `transvection_sequence_t` &ts)
- *Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.*

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Maps.

4.11.2 Typedef Documentation

4.11.2.1 `transvection_sequence_t`

```
using transvection_sequence_t = std::vector<Transvection>
```

Transvection sequence.

The general linear group of a linear space of dimension n over the finite field F_2 is the group of invertible n by n bit matrices.

Any invertible bit matrix can be expressed as a finite product of transvections.

Finite transvection sequences can then represent all invertible bit matrices.

Definition at line 166 of file `transvection.hh`.

4.11.3 Function Documentation

4.11.3.1 `ts_is_valid()` [1/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<code>ts</code>	Transvection sequence
-----------------	-----------------------

Definition at line 150 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.2 ts_is_valid() [2/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension

Definition at line 156 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.3 ts_multiply() [1/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>M</i>	Bit matrix

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 366 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.4 `ts_multiply()` [2/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>x</i>	Bit vector

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 356 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.5 `ts_random()`

```
void ts_random (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random transvection sequence.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 172 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.6 ts_random_commuting()

```
void ts_random_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.

This function ensures that all transvections in the sequence commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Warning

If $t > \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then t is set to $\text{floor}(n / 2)$.

If $t = \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then the space and time complexity of `ts_random_commuting` is quadratic in the dimension n .

Definition at line 183 of file `transvection.cc`.

4.11.3.7 ts_random_disjoint()

```
void ts_random_disjoint (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.

Two transvections τ_{ij} and τ_{kl} are said to be disjoint if the pairs $\{i,j\}$ and $\{k,l\}$ are disjoint.

If $2t > n$ then the sequence length is set to the largest t such that $2t \leq n$.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 311 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.8 ts_random_non_commuting()

```
void ts_random_non_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.

This function ensures that two consecutive transvections do not commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 341 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.9 ts_random_unique_destination()

```
void ts_random_unique_destination (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.

A transvection sequence with unique destination is such that, for each source, there is a unique destination.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 278 of file transvection.cc.

4.11.3.10 ts_random_unique_source()

```
void ts_random_unique_source (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.

A transvection sequence with unique source is such that, for each destination, there is a unique source.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 245 of file transvection.cc.

4.12 hnco::neighborhood Namespace Reference

Neighborhoods for local search.

Classes

- class [NeighborhoodIterator](#)
Neighborhood iterator.
- class [SingleBitFlipIterator](#)
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.
- class [HammingSphereIterator](#)
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.
- class [Neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- class [SingleBitFlip](#)

- One bit neighborhood.*
 - class [MultiBitFlip](#)
 - Multi bit flip.*
 - class [StandardBitMutation](#)
 - Standard bit mutation.*
 - class [HammingBall](#)
 - Hamming ball.*
 - class [HammingSphere](#)
 - Hamming sphere.*

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhoods for local search.

There are two unrelated kinds of neighborhoods, those for random local search and those for exhaustive local search.

4.13 hnco::random Namespace Reference

Random numbers.

Classes

- struct [Generator](#)
 - Random number generator.*

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Random numbers.

4.14 hnco::representation Namespace Reference

Representations.

Classes

- class [LinearCategoricalRepresentation](#)
 - Linear categorical representation.*
- class [IntegerCategoricalRepresentation](#)
 - Integer categorical representation.*
- class [DyadicComplexRepresentation](#)
 - Dyadic complex representation.*
- class [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)
 - Dyadic float representation.*
- class [DyadicIntegerRepresentation](#)
 - Dyadic integer representation.*
- class [PermutationRepresentation](#)
 - Permutation representation.*

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`bool difference_is_safe (T a, T b)`
Check whether the difference is safe.

4.14.1 Detailed Description

Representations.

4.14.2 Function Documentation

4.14.2.1 difference_is_safe()

```
bool hnco::representation::difference_is_safe (  
    T a,  
    T b )
```

Check whether the difference is safe.

The template parameter T must be an integral type such as int or long.

The difference $b - a$ is safe if it can be represented by the type of a and b, i.e. there is no overflow.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Smallest value
<i>b</i>	Greatest value

Precondition

$a < b$

Definition at line 56 of file integer.hh.

Chapter 5

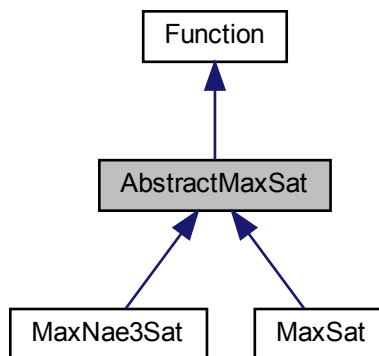
Class Documentation

5.1 AbstractMaxSat Class Reference

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractMaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- [AbstractMaxSat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display the expression.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Protected Member Functions

- void `load_` (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- void `save_` (std::ostream &stream) const
Save an instance.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< int > > `_expression`
Expression.
- int `_num_variables`
Number of variables.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

Definition at line 36 of file max-sat.hh.

5.1.2 Member Function Documentation

5.1.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 87 of file max-sat.hh.

5.1.2.2 load_()

```
void load_ (
    std::istream & stream ) [protected]
```


Load an instance.

Parameters

<i>stream</i>	Input stream
---------------	--------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 61 of file max-sat.cc.

5.1.2.3 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 99 of file max-sat.hh.

5.1.2.4 save_()

```
void save_ (
    std::ostream & stream ) const [protected]
```

Save an instance.

Parameters

<i>stream</i>	Outputstream
---------------	--------------

Definition at line 153 of file max-sat.cc.

5.1.3 Member Data Documentation

5.1.3.1 `_expression`

```
std::vector<std::vector<int> > _expression [protected]
```

Expression.

An expression is represented by a vector of clauses. A clause is represented by a vector of literals. A literal is represented by a non null integer; if the integer is positive then the literal is a variable; if it is negative then it is the logical negation of a variable.

Definition at line 47 of file max-sat.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

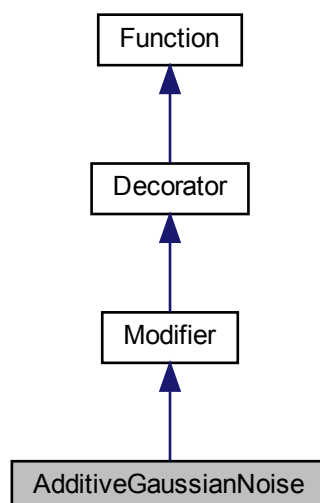
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.cc

5.2 AdditiveGaussianNoise Class Reference

Additive Gaussian Noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AdditiveGaussianNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#) ([Function](#) *function, double stddev)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.

Private Attributes

- `std::normal_distribution< double > _dist`
Normal distribution.

Additional Inherited Members

5.2.1 Detailed Description

Additive Gaussian Noise.

Definition at line 170 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

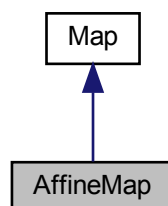
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.3 AffineMap Class Reference

Affine map.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AffineMap:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Load and save map

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load map.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_matrix_t _bm](#)
Bit matrix.
- [bit_vector_t _bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 331 of file map.hh.

5.3.2 Member Function Documentation

5.3.2.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 156 of file map.cc.

5.3.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 405 of file map.hh.

5.3.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 119 of file map.cc.

5.3.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 412 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

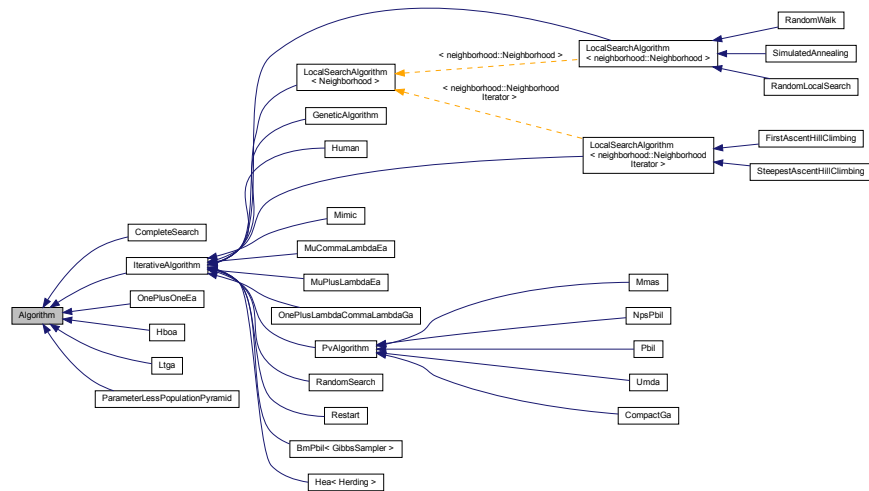
- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.4 Algorithm Class Reference

Abstract search algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Algorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [Algorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Algorithm](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [set_log_context](#) (logging::LogContext *log_context)
Set the log context.

Optimization

- virtual void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)=0
Maximize.
- virtual void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- const [solution_t](#) & [get_solution](#) ()
Get the solution.

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_functions](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Set functions.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.

Managing solution

- void [random_solution](#) ()
Random solution.
- void [set_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, double value)
Set solution.
- void [set_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)

- *Set solution.*
void [update_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, double value)
Update solution (strict)
- void [update_solution](#) (const [solution_t](#) &s)
Update solution (strict)
- void [update_solution](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Update solution (strict).

Protected Attributes

- [std::vector< function::Function * > _functions](#)
Functions.
- [function::Function * _function](#)
Function.
- [solution_t _solution](#)
Solution.

Parameters

- [logging::LogContext * _log_context](#) = nullptr
Log context.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Abstract search algorithm.

All algorithms maximize some given function, sometimes called a fitness function or an objective function.

Definition at line 46 of file `algorithm.hh`.

5.4.2 Member Function Documentation

5.4.2.1 finalize()

```
virtual void finalize ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Finalize.

Does nothing.

It is usually overridden by algorithms which do not keep `_solution` up-to-date. In case `_function` throws a `LastEvaluation` exception, the algorithm might leave `_solution` in an undefined state. This can be fixed in this member function.

Reimplemented in [RandomLocalSearch](#), [OnePlusOneEa](#), [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#), [Ltga](#), and [Hboa](#).

Definition at line 143 of file `algorithm.hh`.

5.4.2.2 set_solution()

```
void set_solution (
    const bit_vector_t & bv ) [protected]
```

Set solution.

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 45 of file algorithm.cc.

5.4.2.3 update_solution()

```
void update_solution (
    const bit_vector_t & bv ) [protected]
```

Update solution (strict).

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 69 of file algorithm.cc.

5.4.3 Member Data Documentation

5.4.3.1 _functions

```
std::vector<function::Function *> _functions [protected]
```

Functions.

Each thread has its own function.

Definition at line 54 of file algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

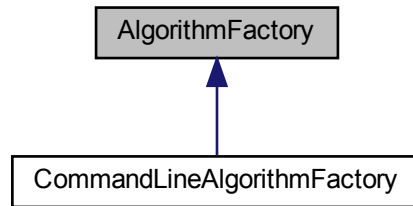
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.cc

5.5 AlgorithmFactory Class Reference

Algorithm factory.

```
#include <hnco/app/algorithm-factory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AlgorithmFactory:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `hnco::algorithm::Algorithm * make (int bv_size)=0`
Make an algorithm.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

Algorithm factory.

Definition at line 32 of file `algorithm-factory.hh`.

5.5.2 Member Function Documentation

5.5.2.1 make()

```
virtual hnco::algorithm::Algorithm* make (
    int bv_size ) [pure virtual]
```

Make an algorithm.

Parameters

<code>bv_size</code>	Bit vector size
----------------------	-----------------

Implemented in [CommandLineAlgorithmFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

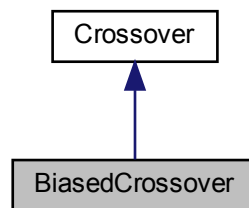
- `lib/hnco/app/algorithm-factory.hh`

5.6 BiasedCrossover Class Reference

Biased crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BiasedCrossover:



Public Member Functions

- [BiasedCrossover](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)
Breed.
- void [set_bias](#) (double b)
Set bias.

Private Attributes

- `std::bernoulli_distribution` [_bernoulli_dist](#)
Bernoulli distribution.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Biased crossover.

Definition at line 75 of file `crossover.hh`.

5.6.2 Member Function Documentation

5.6.2.1 breed()

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

Each offspring's bit is copied from second parent with a fixed probability (the crossover bias), from first parent otherwise.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 45 of file `crossover.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

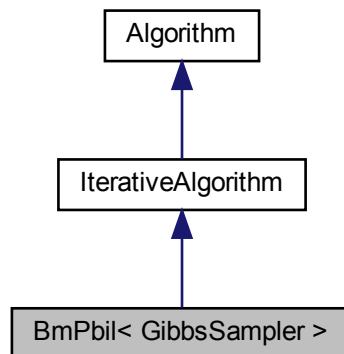
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc`

5.7 BmPbil< GibbsSampler > Class Template Reference

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/bm-pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BmPbil< GibbsSampler >:



Public Types

- enum { [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS](#) , [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN](#) , [SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS](#) }
- enum { [RESET_NO_RESET](#) , [RESET_ITERATION](#) , [RESET_BIT_VECTOR](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [BmPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters for parameters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void [set_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler steps.
- void [set_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- void [set_negative_positive_selection](#) (bool x)
Set negative and positive selection.
- void [set_sampling](#) (int x)
Set the sampling mode.
- void [set_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)
Set the MC reset strategy.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_norm_infinite](#) (bool x)
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- void [set_log_norm_1](#) (bool x)
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

Protected Member Functions

- void `set_something_to_log` ()
Set flag for something to log.
- void `sample` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void `sample_asynchronous` ()
Asynchronous sampling.
- void `sample_asynchronous_full_scan` ()
Asynchronous sampling with full scan.
- void `sample_synchronous` ()
Synchronous sampling.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.
- void `log` () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- `Population _population`
Population.
- `GibbsSampler::Moment _model_parameters`
Model parameters.
- `GibbsSampler _gibbs_sampler`
Model.
- `GibbsSampler::Moment _walsh_moment_all`
Parameters averaged over all individuals.
- `GibbsSampler::Moment _walsh_moment_best`
Parameters averaged over selected individuals.
- `GibbsSampler::Moment _walsh_moment_worst`
Parameters averaged over negatively selected individuals.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Uniform distribution on `bit_vector_t` components.
- `permutation_t _permutation`
Permutation.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size` = 1
Selection size (number of selected individuals in the population)
- `double _learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.
- `int _num_gs_steps` = 100
Number of gibbs sampler steps.
- `int _num_gs_cycles` = 1
Number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- `bool _negative_positive_selection` = false

- *Negative and positive selection.*
int `_sampling` = `SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS`
Sampling mode.
- int `_mc_reset_strategy` = `RESET_NO_RESET`
MC reset strategy.

Logging

- bool `_log_norm_infinite` = false
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- bool `_log_norm_1` = false
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class GibbsSampler>
class hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment::BmPbil< GibbsSampler >
```

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

The BM model is slightly different from the one given in the reference below. More precisely, 0/1 variables are mapped to -1/+1 variables as in Walsh analysis.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2002. Boltzmann machine for population-based incremental learning. In ECAI 2002. IOS Press, Lyon.

Definition at line 50 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.7.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS	Asynchronous sampling. A single component of the internal state is randomly selected then updated by Gibbs sampling. This step is repeated <code>_num_gs_steps</code> times.
SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN	Asynchronous sampling with full scan. To sample a new bit vector, a random permutation is sampled and all components of the internal state are updated by Gibbs sampling in the order defined by the permutation.
SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS	Synchronous sampling. The full internal state is updated in one step from the probability vector made of the very marginal probabilities used in Gibbs sampling.
Generated by Doxygen	

Definition at line 54 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.7.2.2 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

RESET_NO_RESET	No reset.
RESET_ITERATION	Reset MC at the beginning of each iteration.
RESET_BIT_VECTOR	Reset MC before sampling each bit vector.

Definition at line 82 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.7.3 Member Function Documentation

5.7.3.1 set_selection_size()

```
void set_selection_size (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 309 of file bm-pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

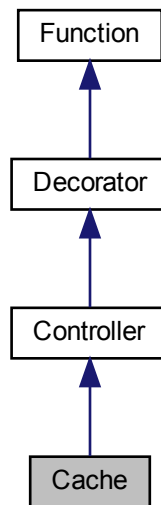
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/bm-pbil.hh

5.8 Cache Class Reference

[Cache.](#)

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for Cache:



Public Member Functions

- [Cache](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- double [get_lookup_ratio](#) ()
Get lookup ratio.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- std::unordered_map< std::vector< bool >, double > [_cache](#)
Cache.
- std::vector< bool > [_key](#)
Key.
- int [_num_evaluations](#)
Evaluation counter.
- int [_num_lookups](#)
Lookup counter.

Additional Inherited Members

5.8.1 Detailed Description

[Cache](#).

This is a naive approach, in particular with respect to time complexity. Moreover, there is no control on the size of the database.

There is no default hash function for `std::vector<char>` hence the need to first copy a `bit_vector_t` into a `std::vector<bool>`, for which such a function exists, before inserting it or checking its existence in the map.

Definition at line 339 of file `controller.hh`.

5.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.8.2.1 Cache()

```
Cache (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Definition at line 358 of file `controller.hh`.

5.8.3 Member Function Documentation

5.8.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Controller](#).

Definition at line 367 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

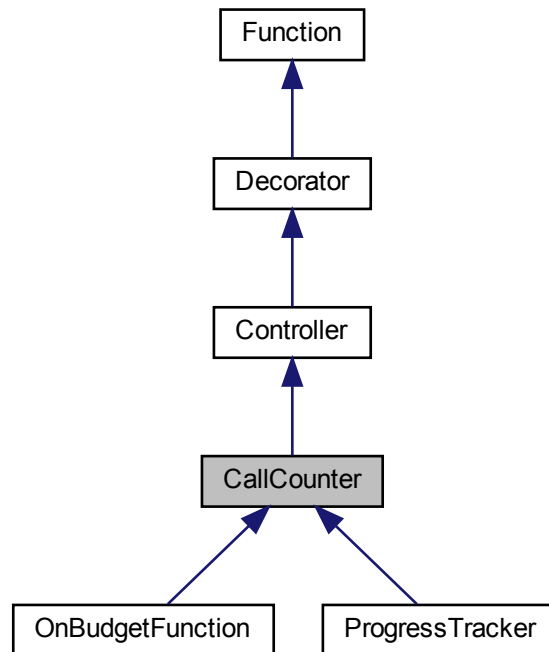
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.9 CallCounter Class Reference

Call counter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CallCounter:



Public Member Functions

- [CallCounter](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- int [get_num_calls](#) ()
Get the number of calls.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- `int _num_calls`
Number of calls.

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Call counter.

Definition at line 149 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

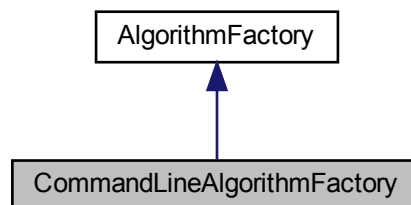
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.10 CommandLineAlgorithmFactory Class Reference

Command line algorithm factory.

```
#include <hnco/app/algorithm-factory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CommandLineAlgorithmFactory:



Public Member Functions

- `CommandLineAlgorithmFactory` (const `HncoOptions` &options)
Constructor.
- `hnco::algorithm::Algorithm * make` (int bv_size)
Make an algorithm.

Private Attributes

- const `HncoOptions` & `_options`
HNCO options.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Command line algorithm factory.

Definition at line 42 of file algorithm-factory.hh.

5.10.2 Member Function Documentation

5.10.2.1 make()

```
Algorithm * make (  
    int bv_size ) [virtual]
```

Make an algorithm.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Bit vector size
----------------	-----------------

Implements [AlgorithmFactory](#).

Definition at line 81 of file algorithm-factory.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/app/algorithm-factory.hh
- lib/hnco/app/algorithm-factory.cc

5.11 CommandLineApplication Class Reference

Command line application.

```
#include <hnco/app/application.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [CommandLineApplication](#) (const [HncoOptions](#) &options, [FunctionFactory](#) &function_factory, [AlgorithmFactory](#) &algorithm_factory)
Constructor.
- void [run](#) ()
Run the application.

Private Member Functions

- void `init` ()
Initialization.
- void `make_functions` ()
Make all functions.
- void `load_solution` ()
Load a solution.
- void `print_information` ()
Print information about the function.
- void `make_algorithm` ()
Make algorithm.
- void `maximize` ()
Maximize the function.
- void `print_results` (double total_time, bool target_reached)
Print results.
- void `manage_solution` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv)
Manage solution.

Private Attributes

- const `HncoOptions` & `_options`
HNCO options.
- `DecoratedFunctionFactory` `_decorated_function_factory`
Decorated functin factory.
- `AlgorithmFactory` & `_algorithm_factory`
Algorithm factory.
- `std::vector< function::Function * >` `_fns`
All functions.
- `function::Function` * `_fn` = nullptr
Main function.
- `hnco::algorithm::Algorithm` * `_algorithm` = nullptr
Algorithm.
- `logging::ProgressTrackerContext` * `_log_context` = nullptr
Log context.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Command line application.

Definition at line 34 of file `application.hh`.

5.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.11.2.1 CommandLineApplication()

```
CommandLineApplication (
    const HncoOptions & options,
    FunctionFactory & function_factory,
    AlgorithmFactory & algorithm_factory ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>options</i>	HNCO options
<i>function_factory</i>	Function factory
<i>algorithm_factory</i>	Algorithm factory

Definition at line 89 of file application.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

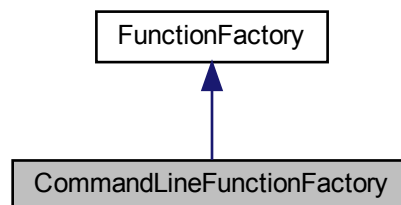
- lib/hnco/app/application.hh
- lib/hnco/app/application.cc

5.12 CommandLineFunctionFactory Class Reference

Command line function factory.

```
#include <hnco/app/function-factory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CommandLineFunctionFactory:



Public Member Functions

- [CommandLineFunctionFactory](#) (const [HncoOptions](#) &options)
Constructor.
- [hnco::function::Function * make](#) ()
Make a function.

Private Attributes

- const [HncoOptions](#) & [_options](#)
HNCO options.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Command line function factory.

Definition at line 40 of file function-factory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

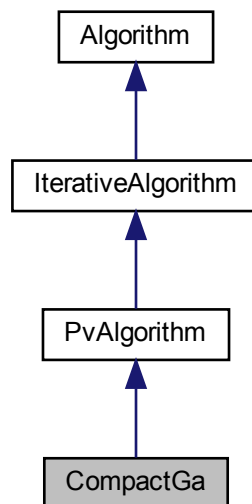
- lib/hnco/app/function-factory.hh
- lib/hnco/app/function-factory.cc

5.13 CompactGa Class Reference

Compact genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompactGa:



Public Member Functions

- [CompactGa](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void `init()` override
Initialize.
- void `iterate()` override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _candidates`
Candidates.

Parameters

- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Compact genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Georges R. Harik, Fernando G. Lobo, and David E. Goldberg. 1999. The Compact Genetic Algorithm. IEEE Trans. on Evolutionary Computation 3, 4 (November 1999), 287–297.

Definition at line 41 of file compact-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

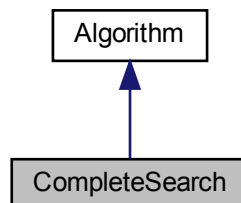
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.cc

5.14 CompleteSearch Class Reference

Complete search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompleteSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [CompleteSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.

Additional Inherited Members

5.14.1 Detailed Description

Complete search.

Definition at line 34 of file complete-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.cc

5.15 [ComplexToDouble< T >](#) Struct Template Reference

Convert a complex to a double.

```
#include <hnco/functions/converter.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [codomain_type](#) = std::complex< T >
Codomain type.

Public Member Functions

- double [operator\(\)](#) (std::complex< T > z)
Convert to double.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct hnco::function::ComplexToDouble< T >
```

Convert a complex to a double.

Definition at line 44 of file converter.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

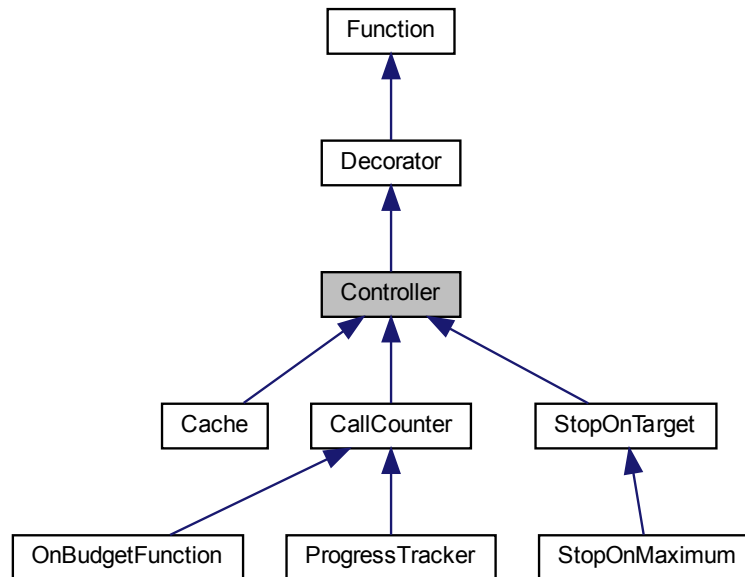
- lib/hnco/functions/converter.hh

5.16 Controller Class Reference

[Function](#) controller.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Controller:



Public Member Functions

- [Controller](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate_safely](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.16.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) controller.

Definition at line 42 of file controller.hh.

5.16.2 Member Function Documentation

5.16.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true if the decorated function does

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Reimplemented in [Cache](#).

Definition at line 66 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

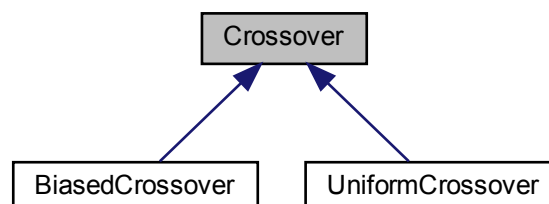
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh

5.17 Crossover Class Reference

Crossover

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Crossover:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Crossover](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)=0
Breed.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Crossover

Definition at line 35 of file crossover.hh.

5.17.2 Member Function Documentation

5.17.2.1 breed()

```
virtual void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [pure virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implemented in [BiasedCrossover](#), and [UniformCrossover](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

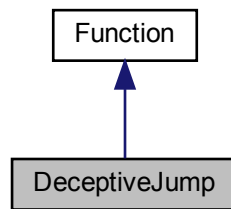
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh

5.18 DeceptiveJump Class Reference

Deceptive jump.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DeceptiveJump:



Public Member Functions

- `DeceptiveJump` (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int `get_bv_size` () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool `has_known_maximum` () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double `get_maximum` () const override
Get the global maximum.
- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int `_bv_size`
Bit vector size.
- int `_gap`
Gap.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

Deceptive jump.

This is a jump function with a deceptive gap as defined in "Analyzing evolutionary algorithms" by Thomas Jansen, where it is called `Jump_k`. Algorithms in the neighborhood of the maximizer (which is the all one bit vector) are taken away from it.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 85 of file `jump.hh`.

5.18.2 Member Function Documentation

5.18.2.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size + _gap`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 108 of file jump.hh.

5.18.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 104 of file jump.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/jump.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/jump.cc

5.19 DecoratedFunctionFactory Class Reference

Decorated function factory.

```
#include <hnco/app/decorated-function-factory.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [DecoratedFunctionFactory](#) (const [HncoOptions](#) &options, [FunctionFactory](#) &function_factory)
Constructor.
- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function_modifier](#) ()
Make a function modifier.
- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function_controller](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function)
Make a function controller.
- [hnco::map::Map](#) * [get_map](#) ()
Get map.
- [hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) * [get_tracker](#) ()
Get tracker controller.
- [hnco::function::controller::Cache](#) * [get_cache](#) ()
Get Cache controller.
- [hnco::function::controller::StopOnTarget](#) * [get_stop_on_target](#) ()
Get StopOnTarget controller.

Private Member Functions

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [make_function](#) ()
Make a function.

Private Attributes

- const [HncoOptions](#) & [_options](#)
HNCO options.
- [FunctionFactory](#) & [_function_factory](#)
Factory function.
- [hnco::map::Map](#) * [_map](#) = nullptr
Map.
- [hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) * [_tracker](#) = nullptr
Tracker controller.
- [hnco::function::controller::Cache](#) * [_cache](#) = nullptr
Cache controller.
- [hnco::function::controller::StopOnTarget](#) * [_stop_on_target](#) = nullptr
StopOnTarget controller.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Decorated function factory.

Definition at line 35 of file decorated-function-factory.hh.

5.19.2 Member Function Documentation

5.19.2.1 [make_function_controller\(\)](#)

```
Function * make\_function\_controller (
    hnco::function::Function * function )
```

Make a function controller.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Definition at line 254 of file decorated-function-factory.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

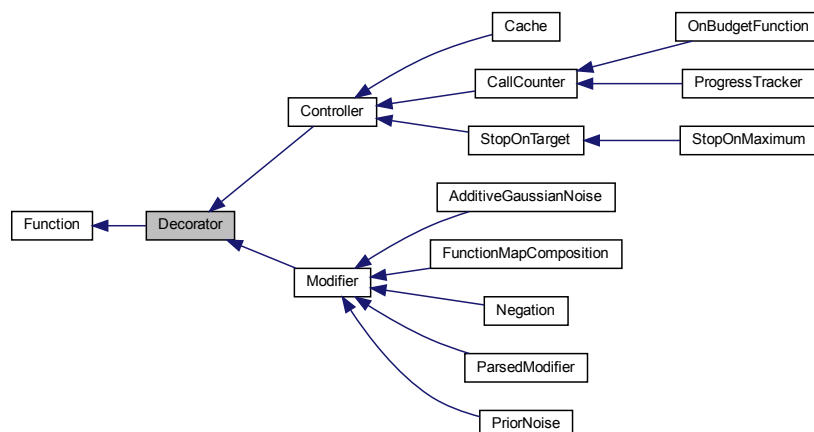
- lib/hnco/app/decorated-function-factory.hh
- lib/hnco/app/decorated-function-factory.cc

5.20 Decorator Class Reference

Function decorator

```
#include <hnco/functions/decorator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Decorator:



Public Member Functions

- **Decorator** (**Function** *function)
Constructor.

Display

- void **display** (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void **describe** (const **bit_vector_t** &x, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- [Function](#) * `_function`
Decorated function.

5.20.1 Detailed Description

Function decorator

Definition at line 34 of file decorator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

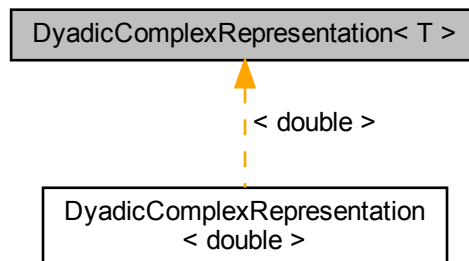
- lib/hnco/functions/decorator.hh

5.21 DyadicComplexRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic complex representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/complex.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >:



Public Types

- using `domain_type` = `std::complex< T >`
Domain type.

Public Member Functions

- [DyadicComplexRepresentation](#) ([DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)< T > real_part, [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)< T > imaginary_part)
Constructor.
- [DyadicComplexRepresentation](#) ([DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)< T > rep)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) () const
Size of the representation.
- [domain_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Attributes

- [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)< T > [_real_part](#)
Representation of the real part.
- [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#)< T > [_imaginary_part](#)
Representation of the imaginary part.

5.21.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::representation::DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic complex representation.

Definition at line 46 of file complex.hh.

5.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.21.2.1 DyadicComplexRepresentation() [1/2]

```
DyadicComplexRepresentation (
    DyadicFloatRepresentation< T > real_part,
    DyadicFloatRepresentation< T > imaginary_part ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>real_part</i>	Representation of real part
<i>imaginary_part</i>	Representation of imaginary part

Definition at line 64 of file complex.hh.

5.21.2.2 DyadicComplexRepresentation() [2/2]

```
DyadicComplexRepresentation (
    DyadicFloatRepresentation< T > rep ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>rep</i>	Representation of both real and imaginary parts
------------	---

Definition at line 73 of file complex.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

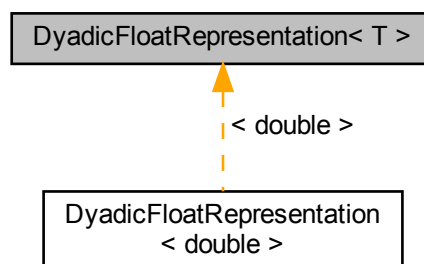
- lib/hnco/representations/complex.hh

5.22 DyadicFloatRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic float representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/float.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >:



Public Types

- using `domain_type` = T
Domain type.

Public Member Functions

- [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#) (T lower_bound, T upper_bound, int num_bits)
Constructor.
- [DyadicFloatRepresentation](#) (T lower_bound, T upper_bound, T precision)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) () const
Size of the representation.
- [domain_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Member Functions

- T [affine_transformation](#) (T x)
Affine transformation.
- void [compute_lengths](#) (int num_bits)
Compute lengths.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< T > [_lengths](#)
Lengths of dyadic intervals.
- T [_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound of the interval.
- T [_length](#)
Length of the interval.

5.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::representation::DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic float representation.

Definition at line 44 of file float.hh.

5.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.22.2.1 DyadicFloatRepresentation() [1/2]

```
DyadicFloatRepresentation (
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound,
    int num_bits ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The represented interval is [lower_bound, upper_bound).

Parameters

<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the interval
<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per float number

Definition at line 87 of file float.hh.

5.22.2.2 DyadicFloatRepresentation() [2/2]

```
DyadicFloatRepresentation (
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound,
    T precision ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The represented interval is [lower_bound, upper_bound).

Parameters

<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the interval
<i>precision</i>	Precision

Definition at line 105 of file float.hh.

5.22.3 Member Function Documentation

5.22.3.1 compute_lengths()

```
void compute_lengths (
    int num_bits ) [inline], [private]
```

Compute lengths.

Parameters

<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per float number
-----------------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 62 of file float.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

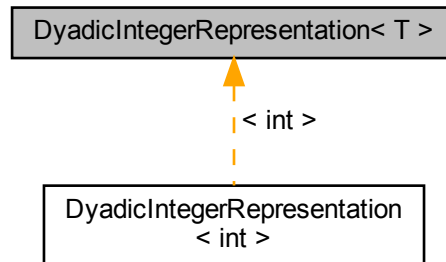
- lib/hnco/representations/float.hh

5.23 DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic integer representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/integer.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >:



Public Types

- using `domain_type` = T
Domain type.

Public Member Functions

- `DyadicIntegerRepresentation` (T lower_bound, T upper_bound, int num_bits)
Constructor.
- `DyadicIntegerRepresentation` (T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
Constructor.
- int `size` () const
Size of the representation.
- `domain_type` `unpack` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Member Functions

- void `set_num_bits_complete` (T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
The the number of bits of a complete representation.

Private Attributes

- `int _num_bits`
Number of bits.
- `int _num_bits_complete`
Number of bits for a complete representation.
- `T _lower_bound`
Lower bound of the interval.
- `T _upper_bound`
Upper bound of the interval.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::representation::DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic integer representation.

Definition at line 78 of file integer.hh.

5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.2.1 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [1/2]

```
DyadicIntegerRepresentation (
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound,
    int num_bits ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The represented interval is [lower_bound..upper_bound].

Parameters

<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per integer
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the interval

Definition at line 115 of file integer.hh.

5.23.2.2 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [2/2]

```
DyadicIntegerRepresentation (
```



```
T lower_bound,  
T upper_bound )    [inline]
```

Constructor.

The represented interval is [lower_bound..upper_bound].

Parameters

<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the interval

Definition at line 135 of file integer.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/representations/integer.hh

5.24 PermutationRepresentation::Element Struct Reference

[Element.](#)

```
#include <hnco/representations/permutation.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- int [index](#)
Index.
- int [value](#)
Value.

5.24.1 Detailed Description

[Element.](#)

Definition at line 44 of file permutation.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

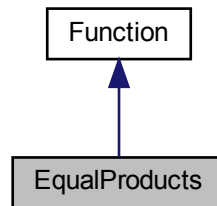
- lib/hnco/representations/permutation.hh

5.25 EqualProducts Class Reference

Equal products.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/equal-products.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for EqualProducts:



Public Member Functions

- [EqualProducts](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _numbers`
Numbers.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Equal products.

[Partition](#) a finite set of positive numbers into two subsets such that the product of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the product of numbers in the second subset. This is equivalent to the partition problem applied to the logarithms of the given numbers.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the product of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the product of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 59 of file equal-products.hh.

5.25.2 Member Function Documentation

5.25.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 91 of file equal-products.hh.

5.25.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 124 of file equal-products.hh.

5.25.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the uniform distribution on [0,1).

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 106 of file equal-products.hh.

5.25.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 131 of file equal-products.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/equal-products.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/equal-products.cc

5.26 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference

Event

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- int `num_evaluations`
Number of evaluations.
- double `value`
Value.

5.26.1 Detailed Description

Event

Definition at line 231 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

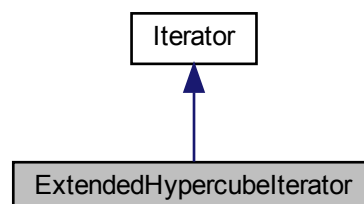
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh

5.27 ExtendedHypercubeliterator Class Reference

Extended Hypercube iterator.

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ExtendedHypercubeliterator:



Public Member Functions

- [ExtendedHypercubeIterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) () override
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) () override
Next bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Extended Hypercube iterator.

Similar to Hypercube. In dimension 0, an [HypercubeIterator](#) does not contain any element. However, in dimension 0, an [ExtendedHypercubeIterator](#) contains a unique element which is the vector of size 0. An [ExtendedHypercubeIterator](#) is helpful when the enumerated vectors are seen as prefixes or suffixes hence can be empty. This is used, in particular, in `compute_fast_walsh_transform`.

Definition at line 97 of file `iterator.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

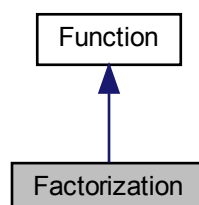
- `lib/hnco/iterator.hh`
- `lib/hnco/iterator.cc`

5.28 Factorization Class Reference

Factorization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/factorization.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Factorization:



Public Member Functions

- [Factorization](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Factorization](#) (const std::string number)
Constructor.
- [~Factorization](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.

Private Member Functions

- void [init](#) ()
Init GMP data structures.
- void [clear](#) ()
Clear GMP data structures.
- void [set_number](#) (const std::string number)
Set number.
- void [convert](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Convert a bit vector into two numbers.

Private Attributes

- [mpz_t _number](#)
Number to factorize.
- [mpz_t _first_factor](#)
First factor.
- [mpz_t _second_factor](#)
Second factor.
- [mpz_t _product](#)
Product.
- std::string [_first_factor_string](#)
First factor in binary form.
- std::string [_second_factor_string](#)
Secon factor in binary form.
- size_t [_number_size](#)
Number size in bits.
- size_t [_first_factor_size](#)
First factor size in bits.
- size_t [_second_factor_size](#)
Second factor size in bits.
- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Factorization.

Reference:

Torbjörn Granlund and the GMP development team. 2012. GNU MP: The GNU Multiple Precision Arithmetic Library (5.0.5 ed.).

<http://gmplib.org/>.

Definition at line 29 of file factorization.hh.

5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.28.2.1 Factorization()

```
Factorization (
    const std::string number ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>number</i>	Number to factorize written in decimal form
---------------	---

Definition at line 82 of file factorization.hh.

5.28.3 Member Function Documentation

5.28.3.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

The file referenced by the path is a text file which contains exactly one natural number written in base 10 without any space

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 102 of file factorization.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/factorization.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/factorization.cc

5.29 FfgenOptions Class Reference

Command line options for ffgen.

```
#include <ffgen-options.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [FfgenOptions](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for bv_size.
- double [get_coupling_constant](#) () const
Get coupling_constant.
- void [set_coupling_constant](#) (double x)
Set coupling_constant.
- bool [set_coupling_constant](#) () const
Get set-flag for coupling_constant.
- double [get_ep_upper_bound](#) () const
Get ep_upper_bound.
- void [set_ep_upper_bound](#) (double x)
Set ep_upper_bound.
- bool [set_ep_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for ep_upper_bound.
- double [get_field_constant](#) () const
Get field_constant.
- void [set_field_constant](#) (double x)
Set field_constant.
- bool [set_field_constant](#) () const
Get set-flag for field_constant.
- int [get_function](#) () const
Get function.
- void [set_function](#) (int x)

- int [get_nn2_generator](#) () const
Get nn2_generator.
- void [set_nn2_generator](#) (int x)
Set nn2_generator.
- bool [set_nn2_generator](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_generator.
- int [get_nn2_num_columns](#) () const
Get nn2_num_columns.
- void [set_nn2_num_columns](#) (int x)
Set nn2_num_columns.
- bool [set_nn2_num_columns](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_num_columns.
- int [get_nn2_num_rows](#) () const
Get nn2_num_rows.
- void [set_nn2_num_rows](#) (int x)
Set nn2_num_rows.
- bool [set_nn2_num_rows](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_num_rows.
- int [get_part_upper_bound](#) () const
Get part_upper_bound.
- void [set_part_upper_bound](#) (int x)
Set part_upper_bound.
- bool [set_part_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for part_upper_bound.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- int [get_seed](#) () const
Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)
Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const
Get set-flag for seed.
- double [get_stddev](#) () const
Get stddev.
- void [set_stddev](#) (double x)
Set stddev.
- bool [set_stddev](#) () const
Get set-flag for stddev.
- int [get_sudoku_num_empty_cells](#) () const
Get sudoku_num_empty_cells.
- void [set_sudoku_num_empty_cells](#) (int x)
Set sudoku_num_empty_cells.
- bool [set_sudoku_num_empty_cells](#) () const
Get set-flag for sudoku_num_empty_cells.
- int [get_walsh2_generator](#) () const
Get walsh2_generator.
- void [set_walsh2_generator](#) (int x)

- *Set walsh2_generator.*
- bool [set_walsh2_generator](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh2_generator.
- double [get_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const
Get walsh2_ising_alpha.
- void [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) (double x)
Set walsh2_ising_alpha.
- bool [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh2_ising_alpha.
- int [get_walsh_num_features](#) () const
Get walsh_num_features.
- void [set_walsh_num_features](#) (int x)
Set walsh_num_features.
- bool [set_walsh_num_features](#) () const
Get set-flag for walsh_num_features.
- bool [with_ms_planted_solution](#) () const
Get ms_planted_solution.
- void [set_ms_planted_solution](#) ()
Set ms_planted_solution.
- bool [with_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) () const
Get periodic_boundary_conditions.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) ()
Set periodic_boundary_conditions.

Private Member Functions

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.

Private Attributes

- std::string [_exec_name](#)
Name of the executable.
- std::string [_version](#)
Name Version.
- int [_bv_size](#)
Size of bit vectors.
- bool [_opt_bv_size](#)
- double [_coupling_constant](#)
Coupling constant.
- bool [_opt_coupling_constant](#)
- double [_ep_upper_bound](#)
Upper bound of numbers.
- bool [_opt_ep_upper_bound](#)
- double [_field_constant](#)
Field constant.
- bool [_opt_field_constant](#)
- int [_function](#)

Type of function.

- bool **_opt_function**
- double [_lin_distance](#)

Common distance of arithmetic progression.

- bool **_opt_lin_distance**
- int [_lin_generator](#)

Type of LinearFunction generator.

- bool **_opt_lin_generator**
- double [_lin_initial_weight](#)

Initial weight.

- bool **_opt_lin_initial_weight**
- double [_lin_ratio](#)

Common ratio of geometric progression.

- bool **_opt_lin_ratio**
- int [_ms_num_clauses](#)

Number of clauses.

- bool **_opt_ms_num_clauses**
- int [_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#)

Number of literals per clause.

- bool **_opt_ms_num_literals_per_clause**
- int [_nk_k](#)

Each bit is connected to k other bits.

- bool **_opt_nk_k**
- int [_nn1_generator](#)

Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel1 generator.

- bool **_opt_nn1_generator**
- int [_nn2_generator](#)

Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel2 generator.

- bool **_opt_nn2_generator**
- int [_nn2_num_columns](#)

Number of columns.

- bool **_opt_nn2_num_columns**
- int [_nn2_num_rows](#)

Number of rows.

- bool **_opt_nn2_num_rows**
- int [_part_upper_bound](#)

Upper bound of numbers.

- bool **_opt_part_upper_bound**
- std::string [_path](#)

Path (relative or absolute) of a function file.

- bool **_opt_path**
- int [_seed](#)

Seed for the random number generator.

- bool **_opt_seed**
- double [_stddev](#)

Standard deviation.

- bool **_opt_stddev**
- int [_sudoku_num_empty_cells](#)

Number of empty cells.

- bool **_opt_sudoku_num_empty_cells**
- int [_walsh2_generator](#)

Type of WalshExpansion2 generator.

- bool **_opt_walsh2_generator**
- double [_walsh2_ising_alpha](#)
Dyson-Ising: exponential decay parameter for long range interactions.
- bool **_opt_walsh2_ising_alpha**
- int [_walsh_num_features](#)
Number of features.
- bool **_opt_walsh_num_features**
- bool [_ms_planted_solution](#)
Generate an instance with a planted solution.
- bool [_periodic_boundary_conditions](#)
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [FfgenOptions](#) &)
Print a header containing the parameter values.

5.29.1 Detailed Description

Command line options for ffgen.

Definition at line 11 of file ffgen-options.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

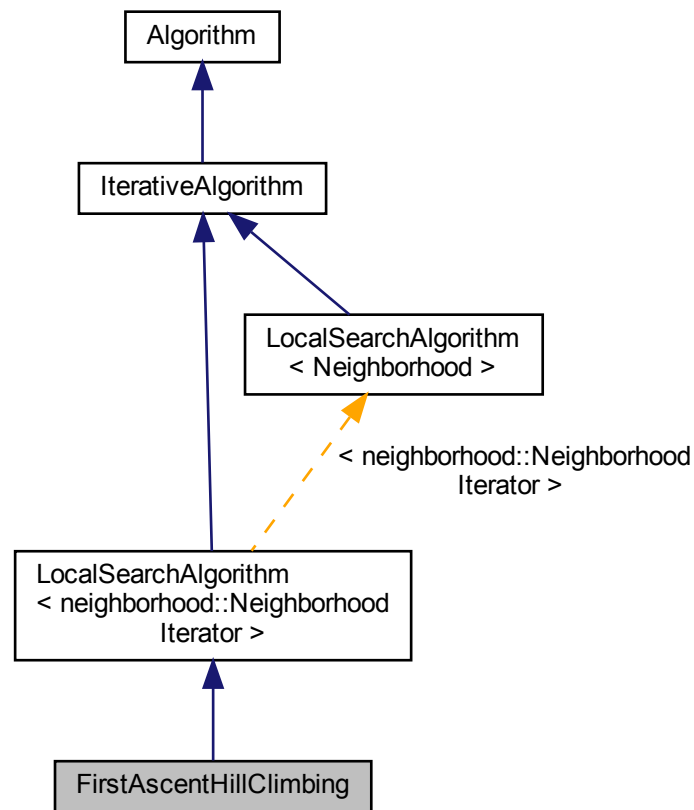
- app/ffgen-options.hh
- app/ffgen-options.cc

5.30 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

First ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FirstAscentHillClimbing:



Public Member Functions

- [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Additional Inherited Members

5.30.1 Detailed Description

First ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 34 of file first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

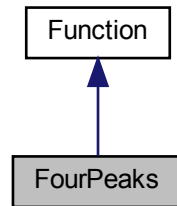
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.cc

5.31 FourPeaks Class Reference

Four Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FourPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [FourPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Four Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has four maxima, of which exactly two are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 60 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.31.2 Member Function Documentation

5.31.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * _bv_size - _threshold - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 88 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.31.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 84 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

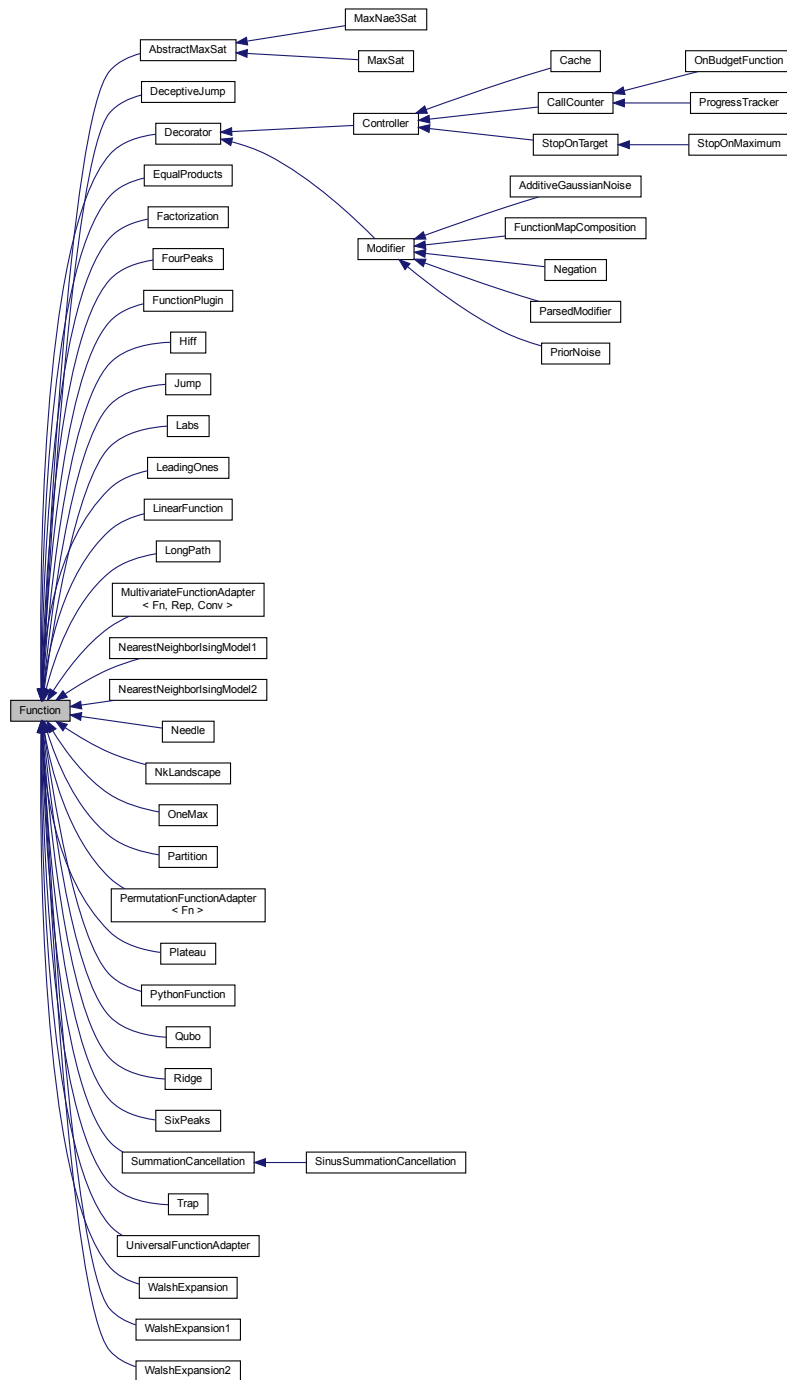
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.cc

5.32 Function Class Reference

Function

```
#include <hnco/functions/function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Function:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Function()`
Destructor.

Information about the function

- virtual int [get_bv_size](#) () const =0
Get bit vector size.
- virtual double [get_maximum](#) () const
Get the global maximum.
- virtual bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const
Check for a known maximum.
- virtual bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- virtual double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)=0
Evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual double [evaluate_safely](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update states after a safe evaluation.

Display

- virtual void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.
- virtual void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

5.32.1 Detailed Description

Function

Definition at line 45 of file function.hh.

5.32.2 Member Function Documentation

5.32.2.1 [describe\(\)](#)

```
virtual void describe (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    std::ostream & stream ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Describe a bit vector.

The member function [Function::describe](#) is not declared const for the same reason [Function::evaluate](#) is not: it might need to decode the given bit vector hence use some pre-allocated memory buffer.

Reimplemented in [FunctionMapComposition](#), [Decorator](#), [Partition](#), [Factorization](#), [UniversalFunctionAdapter](#), [PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >](#), and [MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >](#).

Definition at line 134 of file function.hh.

5.32.2.2 evaluate()

```
virtual double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & ) [pure virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

This member function is not declared const and is not supposed to be thread-safe. In particular, in order to evaluate a bit vector, it might require some data member to store temporary results. In case of parallel evaluation, there should be a copy of the function per thread, as is done in `Population::evaluate_in_parallel`.

Implemented in [SinusSummationCancellation](#), [SummationCancellation](#), [UniversalFunctionAdapter](#), [PermutationFunctionAdapter](#), [MultivariateFunctionAdapter](#), [PriorNoise](#), [ParsedModifier](#), [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#), [FunctionMapComposition](#), [Negation](#), [WalshExpansion](#), [WalshExpansion2](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [Plateau](#), [Ridge](#), [Hiff](#), [Needle](#), [LeadingOnes](#), [OneMax](#), [Qubo](#), [Partition](#), [NkLandscape](#), [MaxNae3Sat](#), [MaxSat](#), [LinearFunction](#), [Labs](#), [DeceptiveJump](#), [Jump](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [SixPeaks](#), [FourPeaks](#), [Factorization](#), [EqualProducts](#), [Cache](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [OnBudgetFunction](#), [CallCounter](#), [StopOnTarget](#), [Trap](#), [PythonFunction](#), [FunctionPlugin](#), and [LongPath](#).

5.32.2.3 evaluate_incrementally()

```
virtual double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>

Reimplemented in [Negation](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [OnBudgetFunction](#), [CallCounter](#), [StopOnTarget](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [OneMax](#), and [LinearFunction](#).

Definition at line 95 of file `function.hh`.

5.32.2.4 evaluate_safely()

```
virtual double evaluate_safely (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Must neither throw any exception nor update global states (e.g. maximum) in function controllers. It is used in `Population::evaluate_in_parallel` inside a OMP parallel for loop.

By default, calls `evaluate`.

Reimplemented in [Controller](#).

Definition at line 109 of file `function.hh`.

5.32.2.5 `get_maximum()`

```
virtual double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Reimplemented in [PriorNoise](#), [FunctionMapComposition](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [Plateau](#), [Ridge](#), [Hiff](#), [Needle](#), [LeadingOnes](#), [OneMax](#), [LinearFunction](#), [DeceptiveJump](#), [Jump](#), [SixPeaks](#), [FourPeaks](#), [SummationCancellation](#), [Controller](#), [Trap](#), and [LongPath](#).

Definition at line 61 of file `function.hh`.

5.32.2.6 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
virtual bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

`false`

Reimplemented in [PriorNoise](#), [Negation](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [OneMax](#), [LinearFunction](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [Cache](#), and [Controller](#).

Definition at line 71 of file `function.hh`.

5.32.2.7 `update()`

```
virtual void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Update states after a safe evaluation.

By default, does nothing.

Reimplemented in [ProgressTracker](#), [OnBudgetFunction](#), [CallCounter](#), and [StopOnTarget](#).

Definition at line 115 of file `function.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

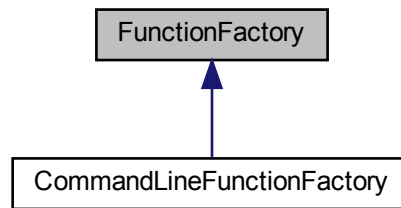
- `lib/hnco/functions/function.hh`

5.33 FunctionFactory Class Reference

Function factory.

```
#include <hnco/app/function-factory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionFactory:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `hnco::function::Function * make ()=0`
Make a function.

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Function factory.

Definition at line 33 of file function-factory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

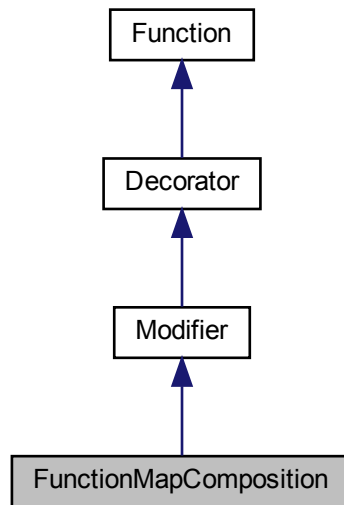
- lib/hnco/app/function-factory.hh

5.34 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference

Composition of a function and a map.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionMapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- **FunctionMapComposition** (**Function** *function, **hnco::map::Map** *map)
Constructor.
- double **evaluate** (const **bit_vector_t** &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int **get_bv_size** () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double **get_maximum** () const override
Get the global maximum.
- bool **has_known_maximum** () const override
Check for a known maximum.

Display

- void **describe** (const **bit_vector_t** &x, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- **hnco::map::Map** * **_map**
Map.
- **bit_vector_t** **_bv**
Image of bit vectors under the map.

Additional Inherited Members

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Composition of a function and a map.

Definition at line 100 of file modifier.hh.

5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.34.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()

```
FunctionMapComposition (
    Function * function,
    hnco::map::Map * map ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Precondition

map->get_output_size() == function->get_bv_size()

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 115 of file modifier.hh.

5.34.3 Member Function Documentation

5.34.3.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file modifier.hh.

5.34.3.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true if the function has a known maximum and the map is bijective.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 145 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

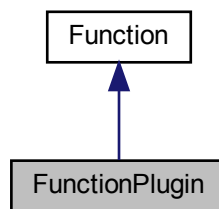
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.35 FunctionPlugin Class Reference

Function plugin

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/plugin.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- [FunctionPlugin](#) (int bv_size, std::string path, std::string name)
Constructor.
- [~FunctionPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Types

- using [extern_function_t](#) = double (*)(const [bit_t](#) *, size_t)
Type of an extern function.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- void * [_handle](#)
Handle returned by dlopen.
- [extern_function_t_extern_function](#)
Extern function.

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Function plugin

Definition at line 34 of file plugin.hh.

5.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.35.2.1 FunctionPlugin()

```
FunctionPlugin (
    int bv_size,
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>path</i>	Path to a shared library
<i>name</i>	Name of a function of the shared library

Definition at line 35 of file plugin.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/plugin.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/plugin.cc

5.36 Generator Struct Reference

Random number generator.

```
#include <hnco/random.hh>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [set_seed](#) (unsigned n)
Set seed.
- static void [set_seed](#) ()
Set seed.
- static void [reset](#) ()
Reset engine.
- static double [uniform](#) ()
Sample random number with uniform distribution.
- static double [normal](#) ()
Sample random number with normal distribution.
- static bool [bernoulli](#) ()
Sample random number with Bernoulli distribution.

Static Public Attributes

- static std::mt19937 [engine](#)
Mersenne Twister engine.
- static unsigned [seed](#) = std::mt19937::default_seed
Seed.

5.36.1 Detailed Description

Random number generator.

Definition at line 34 of file random.hh.

5.36.2 Member Function Documentation

5.36.2.1 reset()

```
void reset ( ) [static]
```

Reset engine.

Using static member seed.

Definition at line 45 of file random.cc.

5.36.2.2 set_seed()

```
void set_seed ( ) [static]
```

Set seed.

Uses `std::chrono::system_clock`.

Definition at line 39 of file `random.cc`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

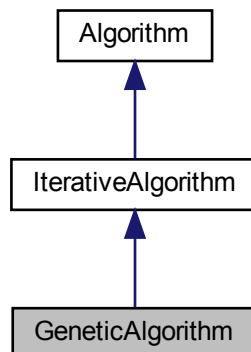
- `lib/hnco/random.hh`
- `lib/hnco/random.cc`

5.37 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference

Genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneticAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneticAlgorithm](#) (int n, int mu)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_crossover_probability](#) (double x)
Set the crossover probability.
- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag `_allow_no_mutation`.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void `init ()` override
Initialize.
- void `iterate ()` override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `TournamentSelection _parents`
Parents.
- `TournamentSelection _offsprings`
Offsprings.
- `neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation`
Mutation operator.
- `std::bernoulli_distribution _do_crossover`
Do crossover.
- `UniformCrossover _crossover`
Uniform crossover.

Parameters

- double `_mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- double `_crossover_probability` = 0.5
Crossover probability.
- int `_tournament_size` = 10
Tournament size.
- bool `_allow_no_mutation` = false
Allow no mutation.

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Genetic algorithm.

- Tournament selection for reproduction
- Uniform crossover
- Standard bit mutation
- (μ , μ) selection (offspring population replaces parent population)

Reference:

J. H. Holland. 1975. Adaptation in natural and artificial systems. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor.

Definition at line 51 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

5.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.37.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()

```
GeneticAlgorithm (
    int n,
    int mu ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
μ	Population size

Definition at line 108 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

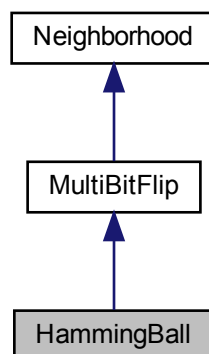
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.cc

5.38 HammingBall Class Reference

Hamming ball.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingBall:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingBall](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_k`
Choose the distance to the center.

Additional Inherited Members

5.38.1 Detailed Description

Hamming ball.

Choose k uniformly on $[1..r]$, where r is the radius of the ball, choose k bits uniformly among n and flip them.

Definition at line 302 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.38.2.1 HammingBall()

```
HammingBall (
    int  $n$ ,
    int  $r$  ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
r	Radius of the ball

Definition at line 318 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

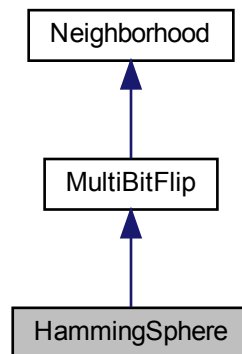
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.39 HammingSphere Class Reference

Hamming sphere.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphere:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingSphere](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- void [set_radius](#) (int r)
Set radius.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- int [_radius](#)
Radius of the sphere.

Additional Inherited Members

5.39.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere.

Uniformly choose r bits among n and flip them, where r is the radius of the sphere.

Definition at line 334 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.39.2.1 HammingSphere()

```
HammingSphere (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>r</i>	Radius of the sphere

Definition at line 350 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

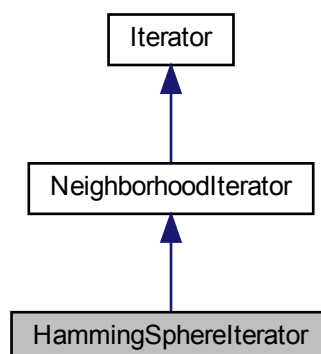
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.40 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphereIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingSphereIterator](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) () override
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) () override
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_radius](#)
Radius of the ball.
- [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) [_bit_indexes](#)
Bit indexes.

Additional Inherited Members

5.40.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

The Hamming sphere iterator is implemented using an array of indexes which indicate the bits to flip in the given origin.

For example, in dimension $n = 4$ and with radius = 2, the sequence of indexes is as follows (assuming indexes start at 1):

- 12 (first state, bits 1 and 2 are flipped)
- 13
- 14
- 23 (last index cannot be increased, first index is increased and second index is reset)
- 24
- 34

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Combination#Enumerating_k-combinations

Definition at line 96 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.40.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()

```
HammingSphereIterator (  
    int n,  
    int r )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
r	Radius of Hamming Ball

Definition at line 72 of file neighborhood-iterator.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

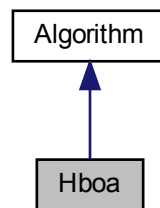
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.41 Hboa Class Reference

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hboa:



Public Member Functions

- [Hboa](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [~Hboa](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- [Implementation](#) * [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.
- `int` [_population_size](#) = 10
Population size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.41.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm and helper classes based on the publication: Pelikan, M. and Goldberg, D. (2006). Hierarchical bayesian optimization algorithm. In Scalable Optimization via Probabilistic Modeling, volume 33 of Studies in Computational Intelligence, pages 63–90. Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 48 of file hboa.hh.

5.41.2 Member Data Documentation

5.41.2.1 [_pimpl](#)

```
Implementation* \_pimpl [private]
```

Pointer to implementation.

The main motivation for this pattern is to avoid including declarations from [fast_efficient_p3](#) into the global namespace.

A raw pointer is used instead of a `unique_ptr` because the latter will not compile with `pybind11`.

Definition at line 59 of file hboa.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

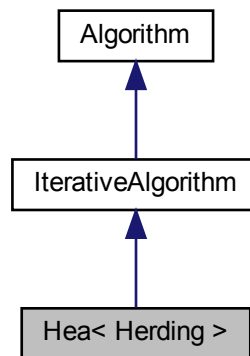
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.cc`

5.42 Hea< Herding > Class Template Reference

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/hea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hea< Herding >:



Public Member Functions

- [Hea](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_margin](#) (double x)
Set the moment margin.
- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_reset_period](#) (int x)
Set the reset period.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void [set_bound_moment](#) (bool x)
Set the bound moment after update.
- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool b)
Randomize bit order.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_herding_error](#) (bool b)
Log herding error (moment discrepancy)
- void [set_log_target_norm](#) (bool b)
Log target 2-norm (distance to uniform moment)
- void [set_log_delta_norm](#) (bool b)
Log delta (moment increment) 2-norm.
- void [set_log_target](#) (bool b)
Log target moment as a symmetric matrix.

Private Member Functions

Loop

- void `init ()` override
Initialization.
- void `iterate ()` override
Single iteration.
- void `set_something_to_log ()`
Set flag for something to log.
- void `log ()` override
Log.

Private Attributes

- Herding::Moment `_target`
Target moment.
- Herding::Moment `_selection`
Moment of selected individuals.
- algorithm::Population `_population`
Population
- Herding `_herding`
Herding.
- double `_herding_error`
Herding error (moment discrepancy)
- double `_target_norm`
Target 2-norm (distance to uniform moment)
- double `_delta_norm`
Delta (moment increment) 2-norm.

Parameters

- double `_margin`
Moment margin.
- int `_selection_size` = 1
Selection size.
- int `_reset_period` = 0
Reset period.
- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-4
Learning rate.
- bool `_bound_moment` = false
Bound moment after update.

Logging

- bool `_log_herding_error` = false
Log herding error (moment discrepancy)
- bool `_log_target_norm` = false
Log target 2-norm (distance to uniform moment)
- bool `_log_delta_norm` = false
Log delta 2-norm (moment increment)
- bool `_log_target` = false
Log target moment as a symmetric matrix.

Additional Inherited Members

5.42.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Herding>
class hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment::Hea< Herding >
```

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2015. Herding Evolutionary Algorithm. In Proceedings of the Companion Publication of the 2015 Annual Conference on Genetic and Evolutionary Computation (GECCO Companion '15). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 1355–1356.

Definition at line 47 of file hea.hh.

5.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.42.2.1 Hea()

```
Hea (
    int n,
    int population_size ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>population_size</i>	Population size

`_margin` is initialized to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 200 of file hea.hh.

5.42.3 Member Function Documentation

5.42.3.1 set_reset_period()

```
void set_reset_period (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the reset period.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Reset period
----------	--------------

$x \leq 0$ means no reset.

Definition at line 229 of file hea.hh.

5.42.3.2 set_selection_size()

```
void set_selection_size (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 221 of file hea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

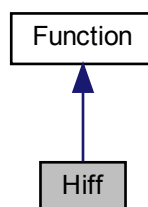
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/hea.hh

5.43 Hiff Class Reference

Hierarchical if and only if.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hiff:



Public Member Functions

- [Hiff](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_depth](#)
Tree depth.

5.43.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical if and only if.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 170 of file theory.hh.

5.43.2 Member Function Documentation

5.43.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$(i + 1) * 2^i$ where $2^i = _bv_size$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 195 of file theory.hh.

5.43.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 191 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

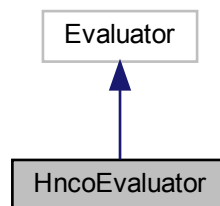
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc

5.44 HncoEvaluator Class Reference

Evaluator for HNCO functions.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HncoEvaluator:



Public Member Functions

- [HncoEvaluator](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- float [evaluate](#) (const std::vector< bool > &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [_function](#)
HNCO function.
- [hnco::bit_vector_t](#) [_bv](#)
Argument of HNCO function.

5.44.1 Detailed Description

Evaluator for HNCO functions.

Definition at line 36 of file hnco-evaluator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh

5.45 HncoOptions Class Reference

Command line options for hnco.

```
#include <hnco/app/hnco-options.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [HncoOptions](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_algorithm](#) () const
Get algorithm.
- void [set_algorithm](#) (int x)
Set algorithm.
- bool [set_algorithm](#) () const
Get set-flag for algorithm.
- int [get_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const
Get bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- void [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)
Set bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- bool [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const
Get bm_num_gs_cycles.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)
Set bm_num_gs_cycles.
- bool [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_cycles.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
Get bm_num_gs_steps.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)

- *Set bm_num_gs_steps.*
 • bool [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
 Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_steps.
- int [get_bm_sampling](#) () const
 Get bm_sampling.
- void [set_bm_sampling](#) (int x)
 Set bm_sampling.
- bool [set_bm_sampling](#) () const
 Get set-flag for bm_sampling.
- int [get_budget](#) () const
 Get budget.
- void [set_budget](#) (int x)
 Set budget.
- bool [set_budget](#) () const
 Get set-flag for budget.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
 Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
 Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
 Get set-flag for bv_size.
- std::string [get_description_path](#) () const
 Get description_path.
- void [set_description_path](#) (std::string x)
 Set description_path.
- bool [set_description_path](#) () const
 Get set-flag for description_path.
- int [get_ea_lambda](#) () const
 Get ea_lambda.
- void [set_ea_lambda](#) (int x)
 Set ea_lambda.
- bool [set_ea_lambda](#) () const
 Get set-flag for ea_lambda.
- int [get_ea_mu](#) () const
 Get ea_mu.
- void [set_ea_mu](#) (int x)
 Set ea_mu.
- bool [set_ea_mu](#) () const
 Get set-flag for ea_mu.
- std::string [get_expression](#) () const
 Get expression.
- void [set_expression](#) (std::string x)
 Set expression.
- bool [set_expression](#) () const
 Get set-flag for expression.
- std::string [get_fn_name](#) () const
 Get fn_name.
- void [set_fn_name](#) (std::string x)
 Set fn_name.
- bool [set_fn_name](#) () const
 Get set-flag for fn_name.

- int [get_fn_num_traps](#) () const
Get fn_num_traps.
- void [set_fn_num_traps](#) (int x)
Set fn_num_traps.
- bool [set_fn_num_traps](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_num_traps.
- int [get_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
Get fn_prefix_length.
- void [set_fn_prefix_length](#) (int x)
Set fn_prefix_length.
- bool [set_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_prefix_length.
- int [get_fn_threshold](#) () const
Get fn_threshold.
- void [set_fn_threshold](#) (int x)
Set fn_threshold.
- bool [set_fn_threshold](#) () const
Get set-flag for fn_threshold.
- std::string [get_fp_expression](#) () const
Get fp_expression.
- void [set_fp_expression](#) (std::string x)
Set fp_expression.
- bool [set_fp_expression](#) () const
Get set-flag for fp_expression.
- double [get_fp_lower_bound](#) () const
Get fp_lower_bound.
- void [set_fp_lower_bound](#) (double x)
Set fp_lower_bound.
- bool [set_fp_lower_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for fp_lower_bound.
- int [get_fp_num_bits](#) () const
Get fp_num_bits.
- void [set_fp_num_bits](#) (int x)
Set fp_num_bits.
- bool [set_fp_num_bits](#) () const
Get set-flag for fp_num_bits.
- double [get_fp_precision](#) () const
Get fp_precision.
- void [set_fp_precision](#) (double x)
Set fp_precision.
- bool [set_fp_precision](#) () const
Get set-flag for fp_precision.
- double [get_fp_upper_bound](#) () const
Get fp_upper_bound.
- void [set_fp_upper_bound](#) (double x)
Set fp_upper_bound.
- bool [set_fp_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for fp_upper_bound.
- int [get_function](#) () const
Get function.
- void [set_function](#) (int x)

- int [get_map_ts_length](#) () const
Get map_ts_length.
- void [set_map_ts_length](#) (int x)
Set map_ts_length.
- bool [set_map_ts_length](#) () const
Get set-flag for map_ts_length.
- int [get_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get map_ts_sampling_mode.
- void [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)
Set map_ts_sampling_mode.
- bool [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get set-flag for map_ts_sampling_mode.
- double [get_mutation_rate](#) () const
Get mutation_rate.
- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double x)
Set mutation_rate.
- bool [set_mutation_rate](#) () const
Get set-flag for mutation_rate.
- int [get_neighborhood](#) () const
Get neighborhood.
- void [set_neighborhood](#) (int x)
Set neighborhood.
- bool [set_neighborhood](#) () const
Get set-flag for neighborhood.
- int [get_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
Get neighborhood_iterator.
- void [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) (int x)
Set neighborhood_iterator.
- bool [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
Get set-flag for neighborhood_iterator.
- double [get_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get noise_stddev.
- void [set_noise_stddev](#) (double x)
Set noise_stddev.
- bool [set_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get set-flag for noise_stddev.
- int [get_num_iterations](#) () const
Get num_iterations.
- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set num_iterations.
- bool [set_num_iterations](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_iterations.
- int [get_num_threads](#) () const
Get num_threads.
- void [set_num_threads](#) (int x)
Set num_threads.
- bool [set_num_threads](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_threads.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)

- `std::string get_results_path () const`
Get results_path.
- `void set_results_path (std::string x)`
Set results_path.
- `bool set_results_path () const`
Get set-flag for results_path.
- `int get_rls_patience () const`
Get rls_patience.
- `void set_rls_patience (int x)`
Set rls_patience.
- `bool set_rls_patience () const`
Get set-flag for rls_patience.
- `double get_sa_beta_ratio () const`
Get sa_beta_ratio.
- `void set_sa_beta_ratio (double x)`
Set sa_beta_ratio.
- `bool set_sa_beta_ratio () const`
Get set-flag for sa_beta_ratio.
- `double get_sa_initial_acceptance_probability () const`
Get sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- `void set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability (double x)`
Set sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- `bool set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability () const`
Get set-flag for sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- `int get_sa_num_transitions () const`
Get sa_num_transitions.
- `void set_sa_num_transitions (int x)`
Set sa_num_transitions.
- `bool set_sa_num_transitions () const`
Get set-flag for sa_num_transitions.
- `int get_sa_num_trials () const`
Get sa_num_trials.
- `void set_sa_num_trials (int x)`
Set sa_num_trials.
- `bool set_sa_num_trials () const`
Get set-flag for sa_num_trials.
- `unsigned get_seed () const`
Get seed.
- `void set_seed (unsigned x)`
Set seed.
- `bool set_seed () const`
Get set-flag for seed.
- `int get_selection_size () const`
Get selection_size.
- `void set_selection_size (int x)`
Set selection_size.
- `bool set_selection_size () const`
Get set-flag for selection_size.
- `std::string get_solution_path () const`
Get solution_path.
- `void set_solution_path (std::string x)`

- *Set solution_path.*
 • bool [set_solution_path](#) () const
 Get set-flag for solution_path.
- double [get_target](#) () const
 Get target.
- void [set_target](#) (double x)
 Set target.
- bool [set_target](#) () const
 Get set-flag for target.
- bool [with_additive_gaussian_noise](#) () const
 Get additive_gaussian_noise.
- void [set_additive_gaussian_noise](#) ()
 Set additive_gaussian_noise.
- bool [with_allow_no_mutation](#) () const
 Get allow_no_mutation.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) ()
 Set allow_no_mutation.
- bool [with_bm_log_norm_1](#) () const
 Get bm_log_norm_1.
- void [set_bm_log_norm_1](#) ()
 Set bm_log_norm_1.
- bool [with_bm_log_norm_infinite](#) () const
 Get bm_log_norm_infinite.
- void [set_bm_log_norm_infinite](#) ()
 Set bm_log_norm_infinite.
- bool [with_bm_negative_positive_selection](#) () const
 Get bm_negative_positive_selection.
- void [set_bm_negative_positive_selection](#) ()
 Set bm_negative_positive_selection.
- bool [with_cache](#) () const
 Get cache.
- void [set_cache](#) ()
 Set cache.
- bool [with_cache_budget](#) () const
 Get cache_budget.
- void [set_cache_budget](#) ()
 Set cache_budget.
- bool [with_concrete_solution](#) () const
 Get concrete_solution.
- void [set_concrete_solution](#) ()
 Set concrete_solution.
- bool [with_fn_display](#) () const
 Get fn_display.
- void [set_fn_display](#) ()
 Set fn_display.
- bool [with_fn_get_bv_size](#) () const
 Get fn_get_bv_size.
- void [set_fn_get_bv_size](#) ()
 Set fn_get_bv_size.
- bool [with_fn_get_maximum](#) () const
 Get fn_get_maximum.

- void [set_fn_get_maximum](#) ()
Set fn_get_maximum.
- bool [with_fn_has_known_maximum](#) () const
Get fn_has_known_maximum.
- void [set_fn_has_known_maximum](#) ()
Set fn_has_known_maximum.
- bool [with_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Get fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.
- void [set_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Set fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.
- bool [with_fn_walsh_transform](#) () const
Get fn_walsh_transform.
- void [set_fn_walsh_transform](#) ()
Set fn_walsh_transform.
- bool [with_he_a_bound_moment](#) () const
Get hea_bound_moment.
- void [set_he_a_bound_moment](#) ()
Set hea_bound_moment.
- bool [with_he_a_log_delta_norm](#) () const
Get hea_log_delta_norm.
- void [set_he_a_log_delta_norm](#) ()
Set hea_log_delta_norm.
- bool [with_he_a_log_herding_error](#) () const
Get hea_log_herding_error.
- void [set_he_a_log_herding_error](#) ()
Set hea_log_herding_error.
- bool [with_he_a_log_target](#) () const
Get hea_log_target.
- void [set_he_a_log_target](#) ()
Set hea_log_target.
- bool [with_he_a_log_target_norm](#) () const
Get hea_log_target_norm.
- void [set_he_a_log_target_norm](#) ()
Set hea_log_target_norm.
- bool [with_he_a_randomize_bit_order](#) () const
Get hea_randomize_bit_order.
- void [set_he_a_randomize_bit_order](#) ()
Set hea_randomize_bit_order.
- bool [with_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Get incremental_evaluation.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Set incremental_evaluation.
- bool [with_load_solution](#) () const
Get load_solution.
- void [set_load_solution](#) ()
Set load_solution.
- bool [with_log_improvement](#) () const
Get log_improvement.
- void [set_log_improvement](#) ()
Set log_improvement.
- bool [with_map_display](#) () const

- Get *map_display*.
 - void [set_map_display](#) ()
- Set *map_display*.
 - bool [with_map_random](#) () const
- Get *map_random*.
 - void [set_map_random](#) ()
- Set *map_random*.
 - bool [with_map_surjective](#) () const
- Get *map_surjective*.
 - void [set_map_surjective](#) ()
- Set *map_surjective*.
 - bool [with_mmas_strict](#) () const
- Get *mmas_strict*.
 - void [set_mmas_strict](#) ()
- Set *mmas_strict*.
 - bool [with_negation](#) () const
- Get *negation*.
 - void [set_negation](#) ()
- Set *negation*.
 - bool [with_parsed_modifier](#) () const
- Get *parsed_modifier*.
 - void [set_parsed_modifier](#) ()
- Set *parsed_modifier*.
 - bool [with_pn_allow_no_mutation](#) () const
- Get *pn_allow_no_mutation*.
 - void [set_pn_allow_no_mutation](#) ()
- Set *pn_allow_no_mutation*.
 - bool [with_print_defaults](#) () const
- Get *print_defaults*.
 - void [set_print_defaults](#) ()
- Set *print_defaults*.
 - bool [with_print_description](#) () const
- Get *print_description*.
 - void [set_print_description](#) ()
- Set *print_description*.
 - bool [with_print_header](#) () const
- Get *print_header*.
 - void [set_print_header](#) ()
- Set *print_header*.
 - bool [with_print_results](#) () const
- Get *print_results*.
 - void [set_print_results](#) ()
- Set *print_results*.
 - bool [with_print_solution](#) () const
- Get *print_solution*.
 - void [set_print_solution](#) ()
- Set *print_solution*.
 - bool [with_prior_noise](#) () const
- Get *prior_noise*.
 - void [set_prior_noise](#) ()
- Set *prior_noise*.

- bool [with_pv_log_entropy](#) () const
Get pv_log_entropy.
- void [set_pv_log_entropy](#) ()
Set pv_log_entropy.
- bool [with_pv_log_pv](#) () const
Get pv_log_pv.
- void [set_pv_log_pv](#) ()
Set pv_log_pv.
- bool [with_record_evaluation_time](#) () const
Get record_evaluation_time.
- void [set_record_evaluation_time](#) ()
Set record_evaluation_time.
- bool [with_restart](#) () const
Get restart.
- void [set_restart](#) ()
Set restart.
- bool [with_rls_strict](#) () const
Get rls_strict.
- void [set_rls_strict](#) ()
Set rls_strict.
- bool [with_rw_log_value](#) () const
Get rw_log_value.
- void [set_rw_log_value](#) ()
Set rw_log_value.
- bool [with_save_description](#) () const
Get save_description.
- void [set_save_description](#) ()
Set save_description.
- bool [with_save_results](#) () const
Get save_results.
- void [set_save_results](#) ()
Set save_results.
- bool [with_save_solution](#) () const
Get save_solution.
- void [set_save_solution](#) ()
Set save_solution.
- bool [with_stop_on_maximum](#) () const
Get stop_on_maximum.
- void [set_stop_on_maximum](#) ()
Set stop_on_maximum.
- bool [with_stop_on_target](#) () const
Get stop_on_target.
- void [set_stop_on_target](#) ()
Set stop_on_target.

Private Member Functions

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_help_fp](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section fp.
- void [print_help_rep](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section rep.
- void [print_help_pn](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section pn.
- void [print_help_map](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section map.
- void [print_help_ls](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section ls.
- void [print_help_sa](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section sa.
- void [print_help_ea](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section ea.
- void [print_help_eda](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section eda.
- void [print_help_he](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section hea.
- void [print_help_bm](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message for section bm.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.

Private Attributes

- std::string [_exec_name](#)
Name of the executable.
- std::string [_version](#)
Name Version.
- int [_algorithm](#)
Type of algorithm.
- bool [_opt_algorithm](#)
- int [_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#)
Markov chain reset strategy.
- bool [_opt_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#)
- int [_bm_num_gs_cycles](#)
Number of Gibbs sampler cycles per bit vector.
- bool [_opt_bm_num_gs_cycles](#)
- int [_bm_num_gs_steps](#)
Number of Gibbs sampler steps per bit vector.
- bool [_opt_bm_num_gs_steps](#)
- int [_bm_sampling](#)
Sampling mode for the Boltzmann machine.
- bool [_opt_bm_sampling](#)
- int [_budget](#)
Number of allowed function evaluations (<= 0 means indefinite)
- bool [_opt_budget](#)

- int [_bv_size](#)
Size of bit vectors.
- bool **_opt_bv_size**
- std::string [_description_path](#)
Path of the description file.
- bool **_opt_description_path**
- int [_ea_lambda](#)
Offspring population size.
- bool **_opt_ea_lambda**
- int [_ea_mu](#)
Parent population size.
- bool **_opt_ea_mu**
- std::string [_expression](#)
Expression of the variable x.
- bool **_opt_expression**
- std::string [_fn_name](#)
Name of the function in the dynamic library.
- bool **_opt_fn_name**
- int [_fn_num_traps](#)
Number of traps.
- bool **_opt_fn_num_traps**
- int [_fn_prefix_length](#)
Prefix length for long path.
- bool **_opt_fn_prefix_length**
- int [_fn_threshold](#)
Threshold (in bits) for Jump, Four Peaks, and Six Peaks.
- bool **_opt_fn_threshold**
- std::string [_fp_expression](#)
Expression to parse.
- bool **_opt_fp_expression**
- double [_fp_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound.
- bool **_opt_fp_lower_bound**
- int [_fp_num_bits](#)
Number of bits in the dyadic representation of a number.
- bool **_opt_fp_num_bits**
- double [_fp_precision](#)
Precision of the dyadic representation of a number.
- bool **_opt_fp_precision**
- double [_fp_upper_bound](#)
Upper bound.
- bool **_opt_fp_upper_bound**
- int [_function](#)
Type of function.
- bool **_opt_function**
- double [_ga_crossover_bias](#)
Crossover bias.
- bool **_opt_ga_crossover_bias**
- double [_ga_crossover_probability](#)
Crossover probability.
- bool **_opt_ga_crossover_probability**
- int [_ga_tournament_size](#)

Tournament size.

- bool **_opt_ga_tournament_size**
- int [_hea_reset_period](#)

Reset period (≤ 0 means no reset)

- bool **_opt_hea_reset_period**
- double [_learning_rate](#)

Learning rate.

- bool **_opt_learning_rate**
- int [_map](#)

Type of map.

- bool **_opt_map**
- int [_map_input_size](#)

Input size of linear and affine maps.

- bool **_opt_map_input_size**
- std::string [_map_path](#)

Path of a map file.

- bool **_opt_map_path**
- int [_map_ts_length](#)

Transvection sequence length.

- bool **_opt_map_ts_length**
- int [_map_ts_sampling_mode](#)

Transvection sequence sampling mode.

- bool **_opt_map_ts_sampling_mode**
- double [_mutation_rate](#)

Mutation rate relative to bv_size .

- bool **_opt_mutation_rate**
- int [_neighborhood](#)

Type of neighborhood.

- bool **_opt_neighborhood**
- int [_neighborhood_iterator](#)

Type of neighborhood iterator.

- bool **_opt_neighborhood_iterator**
- double [_noise_stddev](#)

Noise standard deviation.

- bool **_opt_noise_stddev**
- int [_num_iterations](#)

Number of iterations (≤ 0 means indefinite)

- bool **_opt_num_iterations**
- int [_num_threads](#)

Number of threads.

- bool **_opt_num_threads**
- std::string [_path](#)

Path of a function file.

- bool **_opt_path**
- double [_pn_mutation_rate](#)

Mutation rate relative to bv_size .

- bool **_opt_pn_mutation_rate**
- int [_pn_neighborhood](#)

Type of neighborhood.

- bool **_opt_pn_neighborhood**
- int [_pn_radius](#)

Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.

- **bool _opt_pn_radius**
- **int _population_size**
Population size.
- **bool _opt_population_size**
- **int _pv_log_num_components**
Number of probability vector components to log.
- **bool _opt_pv_log_num_components**
- **int _radius**
Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.
- **bool _opt_radius**
- **int _rep_categorical_representation**
Categorical representation.
- **bool _opt_rep_categorical_representation**
- **int _rep_num_additional_bits**
Number of additional bits per element for permutation representation.
- **bool _opt_rep_num_additional_bits**
- **std::string _results_path**
Path of the results file.
- **bool _opt_results_path**
- **int _rls_patience**
Number of consecutive rejected moves before ending the search (≤ 0 means infinite)
- **bool _opt_rls_patience**
- **double _sa_beta_ratio**
Ratio for beta or inverse temperature.
- **bool _opt_sa_beta_ratio**
- **double _sa_initial_acceptance_probability**
Initial acceptance probability.
- **bool _opt_sa_initial_acceptance_probability**
- **int _sa_num_transitions**
Number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- **bool _opt_sa_num_transitions**
- **int _sa_num_trials**
Number of trials to estimate initial inverse temperature.
- **bool _opt_sa_num_trials**
- **unsigned _seed**
Seed for the random number generator.
- **bool _opt_seed**
- **int _selection_size**
Selection size (number of selected individuals)
- **bool _opt_selection_size**
- **std::string _solution_path**
Path of the solution file.
- **bool _opt_solution_path**
- **double _target**
Target.
- **bool _opt_target**
- **bool _additive_gaussian_noise**
Additive Gaussian noise.
- **bool _allow_no_mutation**
Allow no mutation with standard bit mutation.
- **bool _bm_log_norm_1**
Log 1-norm of the parameters.

- [bool `_bm_log_norm_infinite`](#)
Log infinite norm of the parameters.
- [bool `_bm_negative_positive_selection`](#)
Negative and positive selection.
- [bool `_cache`](#)
Cache function evaluations.
- [bool `_cache_budget`](#)
Set cache on budget.
- [bool `_concrete_solution`](#)
At the end, print or save the solution in the domain of the concrete function.
- [bool `_fn_display`](#)
Display the function and exit.
- [bool `_fn_get_bv_size`](#)
Print the size of bit vectors.
- [bool `_fn_get_maximum`](#)
If the maximum is known then print it and exit with status 0 else exit with status 1.
- [bool `_fn_has_known_maximum`](#)
Does the function have a known maximum?
- [bool `_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation`](#)
Does the function provide incremental evaluation?
- [bool `_fn_walsh_transform`](#)
Compute the Walsh transform of the function.
- [bool `_hea_bound_moment`](#)
Bound moment after update.
- [bool `_hea_log_delta_norm`](#)
Log delta (moment increment) 2-norm.
- [bool `_hea_log_herding_error`](#)
Log herding error (moment discrepancy)
- [bool `_hea_log_target`](#)
Log target moment as a symmetric matrix.
- [bool `_hea_log_target_norm`](#)
Log target 2-norm (distance to uniform moment)
- [bool `_hea_randomize_bit_order`](#)
Randomize bit order.
- [bool `_incremental_evaluation`](#)
Incremental evaluation.
- [bool `_load_solution`](#)
Load a solution from a file.
- [bool `_log_improvement`](#)
Log improvement.
- [bool `_map_display`](#)
Display the map and exit.
- [bool `_map_random`](#)
Sample a random map.
- [bool `_map_surjective`](#)
Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.
- [bool `_mmas_strict`](#)
Strict ($>$) max-min ant system.
- [bool `_negation`](#)
Negation (hence minimization) of the function.
- [bool `_parsed_modifier`](#)

- Parsed modifier.*
- bool [_pn_allow_no_mutation](#)
Allow no mutation with standard bit mutation.
- bool [_print_defaults](#)
Print the default parameters and exit.
- bool [_print_description](#)
Print a description of the solution.
- bool [_print_header](#)
At the beginning, print the header.
- bool [_print_results](#)
Print results.
- bool [_print_solution](#)
Print the solution.
- bool [_prior_noise](#)
Prior noise.
- bool [_pv_log_entropy](#)
Log entropy of probability vector.
- bool [_pv_log_pv](#)
Log probability vector.
- bool [_record_evaluation_time](#)
Record evaluation time.
- bool [_restart](#)
Restart any algorithm an indefinite number of times.
- bool [_rls_strict](#)
Strict (>) random local search.
- bool [_rw_log_value](#)
Log bit vector value during random walk.
- bool [_save_description](#)
At the end, save a description of the solution in a file.
- bool [_save_results](#)
At the end, save results in a file.
- bool [_save_solution](#)
At the end, save the solution in a file.
- bool [_stop_on_maximum](#)
Stop on maximum.
- bool [_stop_on_target](#)
Stop on target.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const HncoOptions &)`
Print a header containing the parameter values.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

Command line options for hnco.

Definition at line 11 of file hnco-options.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

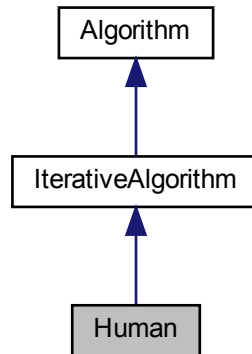
- `lib/hnco/app/hnco-options.hh`
- `lib/hnco/app/hnco-options.cc`

5.46 Human Class Reference

Human

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/human.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Human:



Public Member Functions

- [Human](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [parse_bit_vector](#) ()
Parse bit vector.

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_candidate](#)
Candidate.

5.46.1 Detailed Description

Human

Definition at line 32 of file human.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

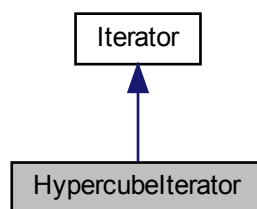
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.cc

5.47 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference

Hypercube iterator.

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hypercubeliterator:



Public Member Functions

- [Hypercubeliterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) () override
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) () override
Next bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.47.1 Detailed Description

Hypercube iterator.

Implemented as a simple binary adder.

Definition at line 69 of file iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/iterator.cc

5.48 Implementation Struct Reference

Implementation

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- Configuration [configuration](#)
Configuration.
- std::shared_ptr< [HncoEvaluator](#) > [evaluator](#)
Evaluator.
- std::shared_ptr< Middle_Layer > [middle_layer](#)
Middle layer.

5.48.1 Detailed Description

Implementation

Definition at line 37 of file implementation.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

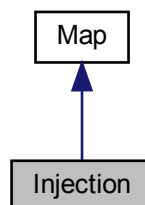
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh

5.49 Injection Class Reference

Injection.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Injection:



Public Member Functions

- [Injection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int output_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_output_size](#)
Output size.

5.49.1 Detailed Description

Injection.

An injection copies the bits of input x to given positions of output y.

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

An injection f from F_2^m to F_2^n , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_{i_j} = x_j$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 493 of file map.hh.

5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.49.2.1 Injection()

```
Injection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int output_size )
```

Constructor.

The input size of the map is given by the size of bit_positions.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the output to where input bits are copied
<i>output_size</i>	Output size

Precondition

`output_size >= bit_positions.size()`

Definition at line 176 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.50 IntegerCategoricalRepresentation Class Reference

Integer categorical representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/categorical.hh>
```

Public Types

- using `domain_type` = `std::size_t`
Domain type.

Public Member Functions

- `IntegerCategoricalRepresentation` (int num_categories)
Constructor.
- int `size` () const
Size of the representation.
- `domain_type unpack` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a category.
- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Attributes

- int `_num_categories`
Number of categories.
- int `_num_bits`
Number of bits.

5.50.1 Detailed Description

Integer categorical representation.

Definition at line 142 of file categorical.hh.

5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.50.2.1 IntegerCategoricalRepresentation()

```
IntegerCategoricalRepresentation (
    int num_categories ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>num_categories</i>	Number of categories
-----------------------	----------------------

Definition at line 159 of file categorical.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

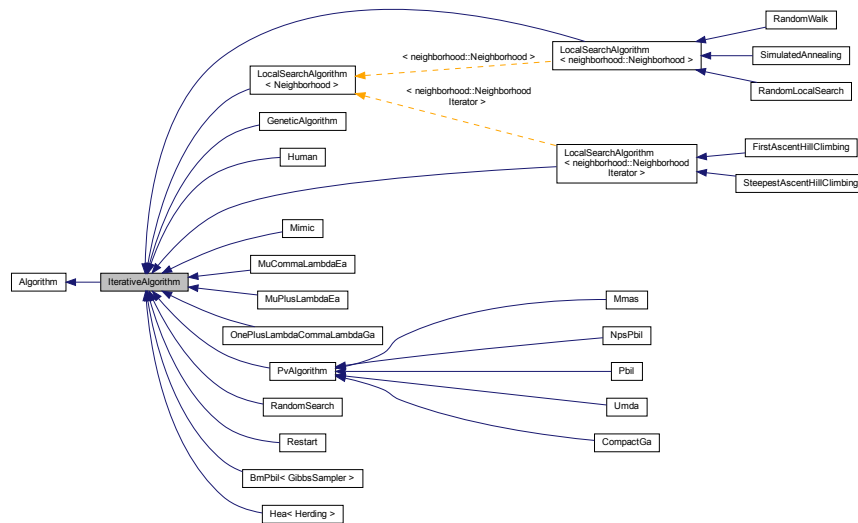
- lib/hnco/representations/categorical.hh

5.51 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference

Iterative search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for IterativeAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [IterativeAlgorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Optimization

- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions) override
Maximize.

Setters

- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set the number of iterations.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- virtual void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- virtual void [iterate](#) ()=0
Single iteration.
- virtual void [log](#) ()
Log.
- virtual void [loop](#) () final
Loop.

Protected Attributes

- `int _iteration`
Current iteration.
- `bool _last_iteration = false`
Last iteration.
- `bool _something_to_log = false`
Something to log.

Parameters

- `int _num_iterations = 0`
Number of iterations.

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Iterative search.

Definition at line 32 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

5.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.51.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()

```
IterativeAlgorithm (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Size of bit vectors
----------------	---------------------

Definition at line 83 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

5.51.3 Member Function Documentation

5.51.3.1 loop()

```
void loop ( ) [final], [protected], [virtual]
```

Loop.

Calls [init\(\)](#) then enter the main loop which, at each iteration, calls [iterate\(\)](#) then [log\(\)](#) only if `_something_to_log` is true.

Definition at line 28 of file `iterative-algorithm.cc`.

5.51.3.2 `maximize()`

```
void maximize (
    const std::vector< function::Function * > & functions ) [override], [virtual]
```

Maximize.

Calls [set_functions\(\)](#) then loop.

Implements [Algorithm](#).

Definition at line 53 of file `iterative-algorithm.cc`.

5.51.3.3 `set_num_iterations()`

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Number of iterations
----------------	----------------------

Warning

`x <= 0` means indefinite

Definition at line 109 of file `iterative-algorithm.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

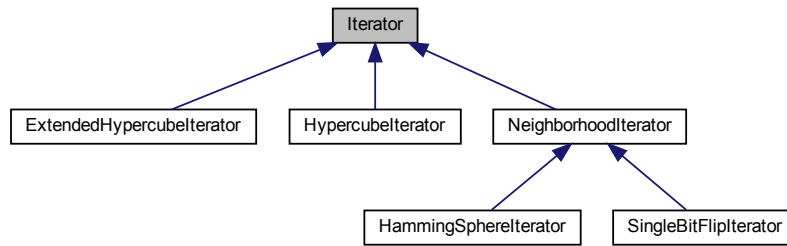
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.cc`

5.52 Iterator Class Reference

Iterator over bit vectors

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Iterator:



Public Member Functions

- [Iterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Iterator](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- virtual bool [has_next](#) ()=0
Has next bit vector.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()=0
Next bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t](#) [_current](#)
Current bit vector.
- bool [_initial_state](#) = true
Flag for initial state.

5.52.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over bit vectors

Definition at line 34 of file iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

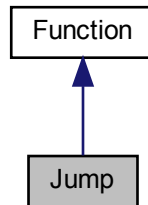
- lib/hnco/iterator.hh

5.53 Jump Class Reference

Jump.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Jump:



Public Member Functions

- [Jump](#) (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_gap](#)
Gap.

5.53.1 Detailed Description

Jump.

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein and T. Mahnig. 2001. Evolutionary Algorithms: From Recombination to Search Distributions. In Theoretical Aspects of Evolutionary Computing, Leila Kallel, Bart Naudts, and Alex Rogers (Eds.). Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 135–174.

Definition at line 41 of file jump.hh.

5.53.2 Member Function Documentation

5.53.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 64 of file `jump.hh`.

5.53.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 60 of file `jump.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

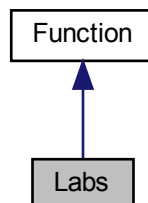
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/jump.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/jump.cc`

5.54 Labs Class Reference

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Labs:



Public Member Functions

- [Labs](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [set_merit_factor_flag](#) (bool b)
Set merit factor flag.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Protected Member Functions

- double [compute_autocorrelation](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Compute autocorrelation.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_sequence](#)
Binary sequence written using 1 and -1.
- bool [_merit_factor_flag](#) = false
Merit factor flag.

5.54.1 Detailed Description

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

Reference:

S Mertens. 1996. Exhaustive search for low-autocorrelation binary sequences. Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General 29, 18 (1996), L473.

<http://stacks.iop.org/0305-4470/29/i=18/a=005>

If [_merit_factor_flag](#) is true then the function returns $n / (2 * \text{autocorrelation})$ else it returns $-\text{autocorrelation}$.

Definition at line 44 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

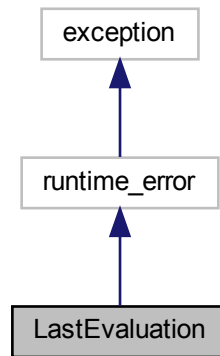
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/labs.cc

5.55 LastEvaluation Class Reference

Last evaluation.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LastEvaluation:



5.55.1 Detailed Description

Last evaluation.

Definition at line 33 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

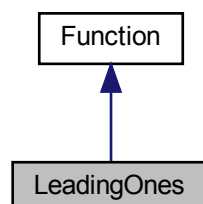
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.56 LeadingOnes Class Reference

Leading ones.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LeadingOnes:



Public Member Functions

- [LeadingOnes](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.56.1 Detailed Description

Leading ones.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 100 of file theory.hh.

5.56.2 Member Function Documentation

5.56.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

[_bv_size](#)

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 123 of file theory.hh.

5.56.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 119 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc

5.57 LinearCategoricalRepresentation Class Reference

Linear categorical representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/categorical.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [domain_type](#) = std::size_t
Domain type.

Public Member Functions

- [LinearCategoricalRepresentation](#) (int num_categories)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) () const
Size of the representation.
- [domain_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a category.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Attributes

- `int _num_categories`
Number of categories.
- `int _nrows`
Number of rows.
- `int _ncols`
Number of columns.
- `bit_matrix_t _A`
Linear code as a bit matrix.
- `bit_vector_t _y`
Output category.
- `bit_vector_t _x`
Input bit vector.

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Linear categorical representation.

Definition at line 43 of file categorical.hh.

5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.57.2.1 LinearCategoricalRepresentation()

```
LinearCategoricalRepresentation (
    int num_categories ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>num_categories</code>	Number of categories
-----------------------------	----------------------

Definition at line 72 of file categorical.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

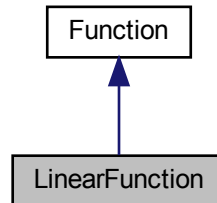
- `lib/hnco/representations/categorical.hh`

5.58 LinearFunction Class Reference

Linear function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/linear-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [LinearFunction](#) ()

Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _weights`
Weights.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.58.1 Detailed Description

Linear function.

Definition at line 39 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2 Member Function Documentation

5.58.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 70 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2.3 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 99 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 140 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 82 of file linear-function.hh.

5.58.2.6 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 106 of file linear-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

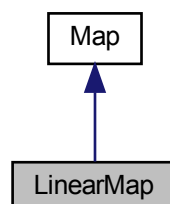
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/linear-function.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/linear-function.cc

5.59 LinearMap Class Reference

Linear map.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearMap:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.

Load and save map

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load map.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_matrix_t_bm](#)
Bit matrix.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Linear map.

A linear map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix.

Definition at line 248 of file map.hh.

5.59.2 Member Function Documentation

5.59.2.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 110 of file map.cc.

5.59.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 311 of file map.hh.

5.59.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 81 of file map.cc.

5.59.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 318 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

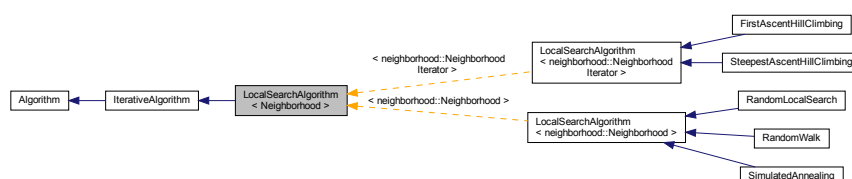
- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.60 LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood > Class Template Reference

Local search algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/local-search-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >:



Public Member Functions

- [LocalSearchAlgorithm](#) (int n, Neighborhood *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_random_initialization](#) (bool b)
Set random initialization.
- void [set_starting_point](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set the starting point.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _starting_point](#)
Starting point.
- Neighborhood * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.

Parameters

- bool [_random_initialization](#) = true
Random initialization.

5.60.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Neighborhood>
class hnco::algorithm::LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >
```

Local search algorithm.

Definition at line 33 of file local-search-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

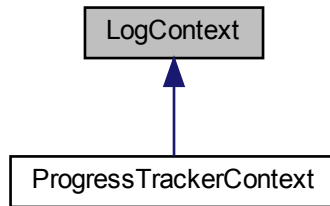
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/local-search-algorithm.hh

5.61 LogContext Class Reference

Log context.

```
#include <hnco/logging/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LogContext:



Public Member Functions

- virtual std::string [to_string](#) ()=0
Get context.

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Log context.

A log context gives an algorithm more information about what is going on during optimization than what can be gained through its function. In particular, its function may not be a function controller. Information is provided through a log context in the form of a string.

Definition at line 41 of file `log-context.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `lib/hnco/logging/log-context.hh`

5.62 Logger Class Reference

Logger.

```
#include <hnco/logging/logger.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Logger](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [Logger](#) ([LogContext](#) *context)
Constructor.
- std::ostream & [line](#) ()
Get the line.
- virtual [~Logger](#) ()
Destructor.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::ostream & [stream](#) ()
Get the stream.
- static void [set_stream](#) (std::ostream *stream)
Set the stream.

Private Attributes

- std::ostream [_line](#)
Line.

Static Private Attributes

- static std::ostream * [_stream](#) = &std::cout
Output stream.

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Logger.

Simple logger inspired by the Log class published in Dr. Dobb's:

<https://www.drdobbs.com/cpp/logging-in-c/201804215>

Definition at line 43 of file logger.hh.

5.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.62.2.1 Logger()

```
Logger (  
    LogContext * context ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The constructor converts the context to a string which it writes at the beginning of the line.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Log context
----------------	-------------

Definition at line 69 of file logger.hh.

5.62.2.2 ~Logger()

```
virtual ~Logger ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Send the line to the output stream and add an end of line.

Definition at line 81 of file logger.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

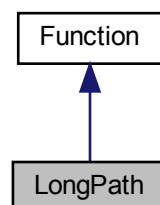
- lib/hnco/logging/logger.hh
- lib/hnco/logging/logger.cc

5.63 LongPath Class Reference

Long path.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/long-path.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LongPath:



Public Member Functions

- [LongPath](#) (int bv_size, int prefix_length)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_prefix_length](#)
Prefix length.

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Long path.

Long paths have been introduced by Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb. Here we mostly follow the definition given by Thomas Jansen (see references below).

As an example, here is the 2-long path of dimension 4:

- 0000
- 0001
- 0011
- 0111
- 1111
- 1101
- 1100

The fitness is increasing along the path. The fitness on the complementary of the path is defined as a linear function pointing to the beginning of the path.

To help with the detection of maximum, we have dropped the constant n^2 whose sole purpose was to make the function non negative.

References:

Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb, "Long Path Problems", PPSN III, 1994.

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.hh.

5.63.2 Member Function Documentation

5.63.2.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n . Then the maximum is $k2^{n/k} - k + 1$.

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.cc.

5.63.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n .

We have to check that the maximum can be represented exactly as a double, that is, it must be lower or equal to 2^{53} . We are a little bit more conservative with the following test.

If $\log_2(k) + n/k \leq 53$ then returns true else returns false.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 52 of file long-path.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/long-path.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/long-path.cc

5.64 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 Struct Reference

Lower triangular Walsh moment.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display Walsh moment.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize Walsh moment.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Add a bit vector to a Walsh moment.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Average each Walsh moment.
- void [update](#) (const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm, double rate)
Update a Walsh moment.
- void [update](#) (const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm1, const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm2, double rate)
Update a Walsh moment.
- void [scaled_difference](#) (double lambda, const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm1, const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm2)
Compute a scaled difference between two moments.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound Walsh moment.
- double [norm_1](#) () const
1-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [norm_2](#) () const
2-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [norm_infinite](#) () const
infinite-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [distance](#) (const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &wm) const
distance between the Walsh moment and another Walsh moment

Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > [first_moment](#)
First moment.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [second_moment](#)
Second moment.

5.64.1 Detailed Description

Lower triangular Walsh moment.

Definition at line 37 of file walsh-moment.hh.

5.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.64.2.1 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2()

```
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 (
    int n )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 32 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.64.3 Member Function Documentation

5.64.3.1 bound()

```
void bound (
    double margin )
```

Bound Walsh moment.

Ensure that the distance from each Walsh moment to the -1/1 bounds is greater or equal to the given margin.

Parameters

<i>margin</i>	Distance from the -1/1 bounds
---------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 161 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.64.3.2 display()

```
void display (
    std::ostream & stream )
```

Display Walsh moment.

A [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) is displayed as a full symmetric matrix with diagonal entries equal to first moments and off-diagonal entries equal to second moments.

Definition at line 43 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.64.3.3 scaled_difference()

```
void scaled_difference (
    double lambda,
    const LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 & wm1,
    const LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 & wm2 )
```

Compute a scaled difference between two moments.

This member function implements:

self = lambda * wm1 - wm2

It is mostly useful in herding ([Hea](#)).

Parameters

<i>lambda</i>	Scale
<i>wm1</i>	First Walsh moment
<i>wm2</i>	Second Walsh moment

Definition at line 142 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.64.3.4 update() [1/2]

```
void update (
    const LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 & wm,
    double rate )
```

Update a Walsh moment.

This member function implements:

```
self += rate * (wm1 - self)
```

Parameters

<i>wm</i>	Target Walsh moment
<i>rate</i>	Learning rate

Postcondition

For all i , $\text{is_in_interval}(\text{first_moment}[i], -1, 1)$

For all $j < i$, $\text{is_in_interval}(\text{second_moment}[i][j], -1, 1)$

Definition at line 104 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.64.3.5 update() [2/2]

```
void update (
    const LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 & wm1,
    const LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 & wm2,
    double rate )
```

Update a Walsh moment.

This member function implements:

```
self += rate * (wm1 - wm2)
```

The resulting entries are not necessarily those of a Walsh moment, that is

$\text{is_in_interval}(\text{first_moment}[i], -1, 1)$ or

$\text{is_in_interval}(\text{second_moment}[i][j], -1, 1)$

might fail for some i, j .

Parameters

<i>wm1</i>	Target Walsh moment
<i>wm2</i>	Walsh moment to move away from
<i>rate</i>	Learning rate

Definition at line 122 of file walsh-moment.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.cc

5.65 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler Class Reference

Gibbs sampler with lower triangular Walsh moments.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [Moment](#) = [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#)
Walsh moment type.

Public Member Functions

- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler](#) (int n, const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &mp)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [update](#) (int i)
Update state.
- void [update_sync](#) ()
Update state synchronously.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_state](#) ()
Get the state of the Gibbs sampler.

Private Attributes

- const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) & [_model_parameters](#)
Model parameters.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_state](#)
State of the Gibbs sampler.
- [pv_t](#) [_pv](#)
Probability vector for synchronous Gibbs sampling.

5.65.1 Detailed Description

Gibbs sampler with lower triangular Walsh moments.

Definition at line 38 of file gibbs-sampler.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.cc

5.66 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding Class Reference

Herding with lower triangular Walsh moment.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [Moment](#) = [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#)
Walsh moment type.

Public Member Functions

- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2](#) & [get_delta](#) () const
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.

Protected Attributes

- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 _delta](#)
Delta moment.
- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 _count](#)
Counter moment.
- [LowerTriangularWalshMoment2 _error](#)
Error moment.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- [int _time](#)
Time.

Parameters

- [bool _randomize_bit_order](#) = false
Randomize bit order.

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Herdning with lower triangular Walsh moment.

Definition at line 37 of file herding.hh.

5.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.66.2.1 LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herdning()

```
LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herdning (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 74 of file herding.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

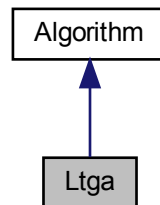
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.cc

5.67 Ltga Class Reference

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ltga:



Public Member Functions

- [Ltga](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [~Ltga](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- [Implementation](#) * [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.
- int [_population_size](#) = 10
Population size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm Designed to match the variant in the paper: "Hierarchical problem solving with the linkage tree genetic algorithm" by D. Thierens and P. A. N. Bosman

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 47 of file ltga.hh.

5.67.2 Member Data Documentation

5.67.2.1 _pimpl

`Implementation* _pimpl [private]`

Pointer to implementation.

The main motivation for this pattern is to avoid including declarations from `fast_efficient_p3` into the global namespace.

A raw pointer is used instead of a `unique_ptr` because the latter will not compile with `pybind11`.

Definition at line 57 of file `ltga.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

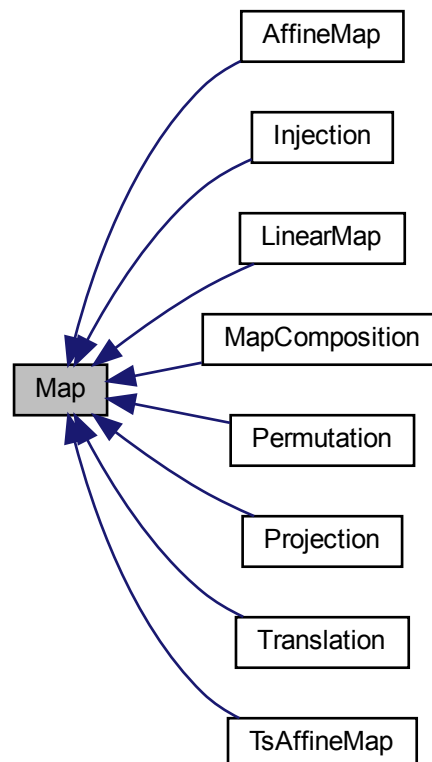
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.cc`

5.68 Map Class Reference

Map

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Map:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Map ()`
Destructor.
- virtual void `map` (const `bit_vector_t` &input, `bit_vector_t` &output)=0
Map
- virtual int `get_input_size` () const =0
Get input size.
- virtual int `get_output_size` () const =0
Get output size.
- virtual bool `is_surjective` () const
Check for surjective map.
- virtual void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Map

Definition at line 46 of file map.hh.

5.68.2 Member Function Documentation

5.68.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
virtual bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

false

Reimplemented in [TsAffineMap](#), [Projection](#), [Injection](#), [MapComposition](#), [AffineMap](#), [LinearMap](#), [Permutation](#), and [Translation](#).

Definition at line 66 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

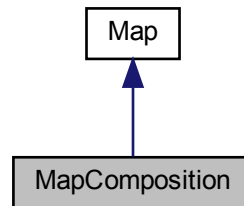
- `lib/hnco/maps/map.hh`

5.69 MapComposition Class Reference

Map composition.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- [MapComposition](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [MapComposition](#) ([Map](#) *outer, [Map](#) *inner)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- [Map](#) * [_outer](#)
Outer map.
- [Map](#) * [_inner](#)
Inner map.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_bv](#)
Temporary bit vector.

5.69.1 Detailed Description

Map composition.

The resulting composition f is defined for all bit vector x by $f(x) = \text{outer}(\text{inner}(x))$.

Definition at line 424 of file map.hh.

5.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.69.2.1 MapComposition()

```
MapComposition (
    Map * outer,
    Map * inner ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>outer</i>	outer map
<i>inner</i>	inner map

Precondition

outer->[get_input_size\(\)](#) == inner->[get_output_size\(\)](#)

Definition at line 448 of file map.hh.

5.69.3 Member Function Documentation

5.69.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if both maps are surjective

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 472 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh

5.70 MapgenOptions Class Reference

Command line options for mapgen.

```
#include <mapgen-options.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [MapgenOptions](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_input_size](#) () const
Get input_size.
- void [set_input_size](#) (int x)
Set input_size.
- bool [set_input_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for input_size.
- int [get_map](#) () const
Get map.
- void [set_map](#) (int x)
Set map.
- bool [set_map](#) () const
Get set-flag for map.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const
Get output_size.
- void [set_output_size](#) (int x)
Set output_size.
- bool [set_output_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for output_size.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- int [get_seed](#) () const
Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)
Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const
Get set-flag for seed.
- int [get_ts_length](#) () const
Get ts_length.
- void [set_ts_length](#) (int x)
Set ts_length.
- bool [set_ts_length](#) () const
Get set-flag for ts_length.
- int [get_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get ts_sampling_mode.
- void [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)
Set ts_sampling_mode.

- bool [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get set-flag for ts_sampling_mode.
- bool [with_surjective](#) () const
Get surjective.
- void [set_surjective](#) ()
Set surjective.

Private Member Functions

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print help message.
- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Print version.

Private Attributes

- std::string [_exec_name](#)
Name of the executable.
- std::string [_version](#)
Name Version.
- int [_input_size](#)
Input bit vector size.
- bool [_opt_input_size](#)
- int [_map](#)
Type of map.
- bool [_opt_map](#)
- int [_output_size](#)
Output bit vector size.
- bool [_opt_output_size](#)
- std::string [_path](#)
Path (relative or absolute) of a map file.
- bool [_opt_path](#)
- int [_seed](#)
Seed for the random number generator.
- bool [_opt_seed](#)
- int [_ts_length](#)
Transvection sequence length.
- bool [_opt_ts_length](#)
- int [_ts_sampling_mode](#)
Transvection sequence sampling mode.
- bool [_opt_ts_sampling_mode](#)
- bool [_surjective](#)
Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [MapgenOptions](#) &)
Print a header containing the parameter values.

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Command line options for mapgen.

Definition at line 11 of file mapgen-options.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

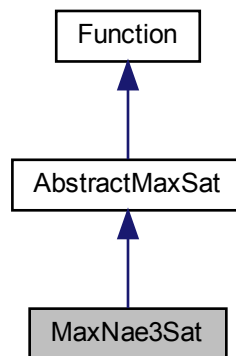
- app/mapgen-options.hh
- app/mapgen-options.cc

5.71 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaxNae3Sat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxNae3Sat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.

Additional Inherited Members

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 162 of file max-sat.hh.

5.71.2 Member Function Documentation

5.71.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 177 of file max-sat.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

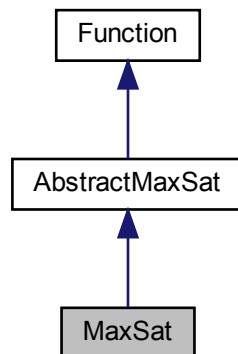
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.cc

5.72 MaxSat Class Reference

MAX-SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxSat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k, int c)
Random instance.
- void [random](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &solution, int k, int c)
Random instance with satisfiable expression.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.72.1 Detailed Description

MAX-SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 119 of file max-sat.hh.

5.72.2 Member Function Documentation

5.72.2.1 random() [1/2]

```
void random (
    const bit_vector_t & solution,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance with satisfiable expression.

Warning

Since the expression is satisfiable, the maximum of the function is equal to the number of clauses in the expression. However, this information is lost in the save and load cycle as the archive format only manages the expression itself.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	Solution
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 218 of file max-sat.cc.

5.72.2.2 random() [2/2]

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 190 of file max-sat.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

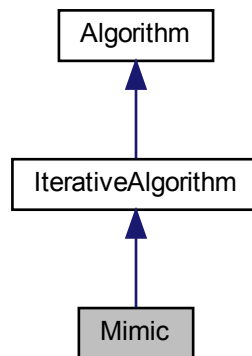
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/max-sat.cc

5.73 Mimic Class Reference

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mimic:



Public Member Functions

- [Mimic](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int selection_size)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

- void [sample](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [compute_conditional_entropy](#) (int index)
Compute conditional entropy.
- void [update_model](#) ()
Update model.

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- `std::array< pv_t, 2 > _parameters`
Model parameters.
- [pv_t _mean](#)
Mean of selected bit vectors.
- `std::vector< double > _entropies`
Conditional entropies.
- `std::array< std::array< int, 2 >, 2 > _table`
Contingency table.
- `double _lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- `double _upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size`
Selection size.

5.73.1 Detailed Description

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

This implementation differs from the algorithm described in the reference below in that it constrains all probabilities (marginal and conditional) to stay away from the values 0 and 1 by a fixed margin equal to $1/n$, as usually done in algorithms such as [Pbil](#) or [Umda](#).

Reference:

Jeremy S. De Bonet and Charles L. Isbell and Jr. and Paul Viola, MIMIC: Finding Optima by Estimating Probability Densities, in Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 1996, MIT Press.

Definition at line 52 of file `mimic.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

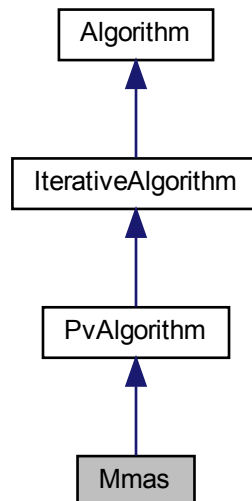
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.cc`

5.74 Mmas Class Reference

Max-min ant system.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mmas:



Public Member Functions

- [Mmas](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_x](#)
Candidate solution.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare = std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.

5.74.1 Detailed Description

Max-min ant system.

Reference:

Thomas Stützle and Holger H. Hoos. 2000. MAX-MIN Ant System. *Future Generation Computer Systems* 16, 8 (2000), 889–914.

Definition at line 42 of file `mmas.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

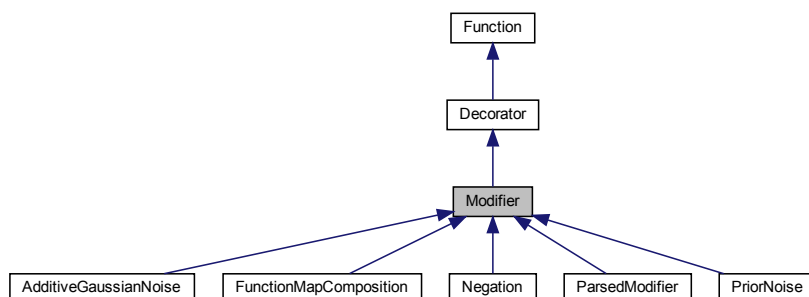
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.cc`

5.75 Modifier Class Reference

[Function](#) modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Modifier:



Public Member Functions

- [Modifier](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.75.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) modifier.

Definition at line 39 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

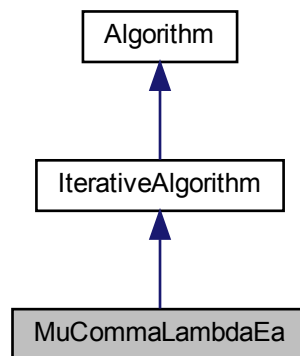
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh

5.76 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu, lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuCommaLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuCommaLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag _allow_no_mutation.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `Population _parents`
Parents.
- `Population _offsprings`
Offsprings.
- `neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation`
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- double `_mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- bool `_allow_no_mutation` = false
Allow no mutation.

5.76.1 Detailed Description

(mu, lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

5.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.76.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()

```
MuCommaLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 89 of file mu-commma-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

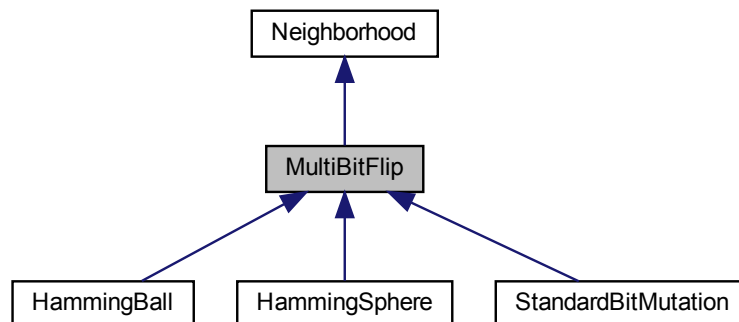
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-commma-lambda-ea.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-commma-lambda-ea.cc

5.77 MultiBitFlip Class Reference

Multi bit flip.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultiBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [MultiBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [bernoulli_trials](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.
- void [rejection_sampling](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using rejection sampling.

Additional Inherited Members

5.77.1 Detailed Description

Multi bit flip.

Definition at line 185 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.77.2.1 MultiBitFlip()

```
MultiBitFlip (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 208 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.77.3 Member Function Documentation

5.77.3.1 bernoulli_trials()

```
void bernoulli_trials (  
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.

Parameters

k	Number of bits to sample
-----	--------------------------

Definition at line 34 of file neighborhood.cc.

5.77.3.2 rejection_sampling()

```
void rejection_sampling (
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using rejection sampling.

Parameters

<i>k</i>	Number of bits to sample
----------	--------------------------

Definition at line 52 of file neighborhood.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

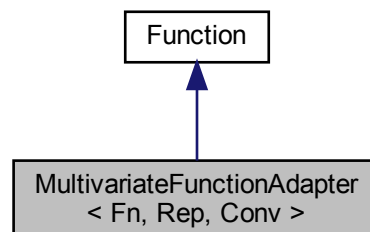
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.78 MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv > Class Template Reference

Multivariate function adapter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/multivariate-function-adapter.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >:



Public Member Functions

- [MultivariateFunctionAdapter](#) (Fn *fn, std::vector< Rep > reps)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override

Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv) override
Evaluate.

Display

- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void `describe` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void `unpack` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv)
Unpack a bit vector into values.

Private Attributes

- Fn * `_function`
Multivariate function.
- std::vector< Rep > `_representations`
Representations.
- std::vector< typename Rep::domain_type > `_variables`
Variables.
- Conv `_converter`
Converter from codomain to double.

5.78.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Fn, class Rep, class Conv>
class hnco::function::MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >
```

Multivariate function adapter.

The purpose of this class is to build a regular hnco function from an arbitrary multivariate function. This is achieved using a composition:

- Representations (Rep): hypercube -> domain
- Multivariate function (Fn): product of domains -> codomain
- Converter (Conv): codomain -> double

Definition at line 46 of file multivariate-function-adapter.hh.

5.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.78.2.1 MultivariateFunctionAdapter()

```
MultivariateFunctionAdapter (
    Fn * fn,
    std::vector< Rep > reps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>fn</i>	Multivariate function
<i>reps</i>	Representations

Definition at line 86 of file multivariate-function-adapter.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

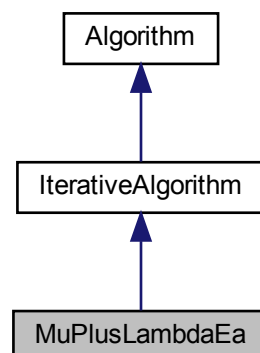
- lib/hnco/functions/multivariate-function-adapter.hh

5.79 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu+lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuPlusLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuPlusLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag _allow_no_mutation.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `Population _parents`
Parents.
- `Population _offsprings`
Offsprings.
- `neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation`
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- double `_mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- bool `_allow_no_mutation` = false
Allow no mutation.

5.79.1 Detailed Description

(mu+lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 40 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

5.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.79.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()

```
MuPlusLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 89 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

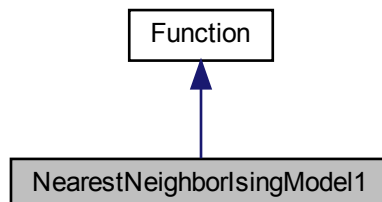
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.cc

5.80 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.↵
hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel1:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int n, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- void [resize](#) (int n)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_coupling](#)
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- std::vector< double > [_field](#)
External field.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_flipped_bits](#)
Flipped bits.
- bool [_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) = false
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.80.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1}(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_{i+1}) + \sum_i h_i(1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1}(-1)^{x_i+x_{i+1}} + \sum_i h_i(-1)^{x_i}$$

where $J_{i,i+1}$ is the interaction between adjacent sites i and $i+1$ and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i .

In the case of periodic boundary conditions, the sum $i + 1$ is mod n .

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 63 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.80.2 Member Function Documentation

5.80.2.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit_vector_t & s ) [override], [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: $O(n)$

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 44 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc.

5.80.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 124 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.80.2.3 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 158 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.80.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 199 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.80.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 140 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.80.2.6 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 165 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

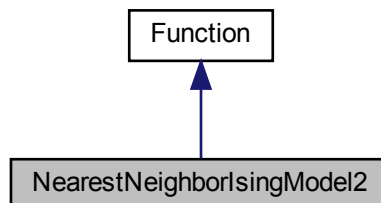
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc

5.81 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.↵
hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel2:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- void [resize](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > _coupling_right`
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > _coupling_below`
Coupling with nearest neighbor below.
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > _field`
External field.
- `bit_vector_t _flipped_bits`
Flipped bits.
- `bool _periodic_boundary_conditions = false`
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.81.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

We are considering a rectangular lattice in which each site has (at most) four neighbors (left, right, above, below).

The expression of the function is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j) + \sum_i h_i(1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(-1)^{x_i+x_j} + \sum_i h_i(-1)^{x_i}$$

where the first sum is over adjacent sites (i, j), J_{ij} is the interaction between adjacent sites i and j, and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing -f, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 65 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.81.2 Member Function Documentation

5.81.2.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & s ) [override], [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: $O(n)$

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 47 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc.

5.81.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 132 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.81.2.3 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 170 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.81.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 216 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.81.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns

Definition at line 152 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.81.2.6 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 177 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

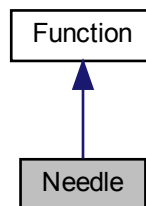
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc

5.82 Needle Class Reference

Needle in a haystack.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Needle:



Public Member Functions

- [Needle](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.82.1 Detailed Description

Needle in a haystack.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 135 of file theory.hh.

5.82.2 Member Function Documentation

5.82.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

1

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 158 of file theory.hh.

5.82.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 154 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

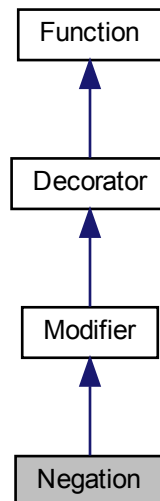
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc

5.83 Negation Class Reference

[Negation](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Negation:



Public Member Functions

- [Negation](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.83.1 Detailed Description

[Negation](#).

Use cases:

- for algorithms which minimize rather than maximize a function
- for functions one wishes to minimize
- when minimization is needed inside an algorithm

Definition at line 60 of file modifier.hh.

5.83.2 Member Function Documentation

5.83.2.1 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

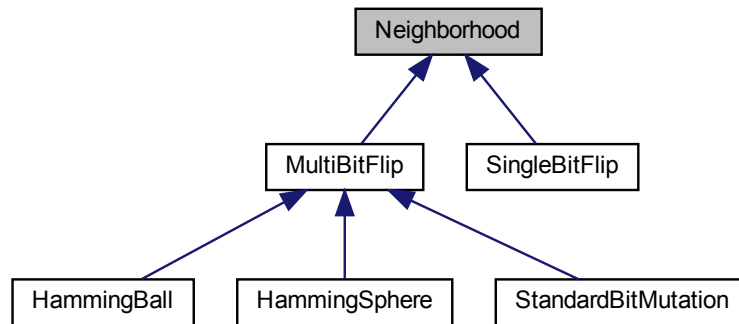
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.84 Neighborhood Class Reference

Neighborhood.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Neighborhood:



Public Member Functions

- [Neighborhood](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Neighborhood](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_origin](#) () const
Get the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_candidate](#) () const
Get the candidate bit vector.
- virtual const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) & [get_flipped_bits](#) () const
Get flipped bits.
- virtual void [propose](#) ()
Propose a candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [keep](#) ()
Keep the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [forget](#) ()
Forget the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [mutate](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Mutate.
- virtual void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [sample_bits](#) ()=0
Sample bits.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _origin](#)
Origin of the neighborhood.
- [bit_vector_t _candidate](#)
candidate bit vector
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _index_dist`
Index distribution.
- [sparse_bit_vector_t _flipped_bits](#)
Flipped bits.

5.84.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhood.

A neighborhood maintains two points, `_origin` and `_candidate`. They are initialized in the same state by `set_origin`. A [Neighborhood](#) class must implement the member function `sample_bits` which samples the bits to flip in `_origin` to get a `_candidate`. The following member functions take care of the modifications:

- `propose`: flip `_candidate`
- `keep`: flip `_origin`
- `forget` flip `_candidate`

After `keep` or `forget`, `_origin` and `_candidate` are in the same state again.

A [Neighborhood](#) class can also behave as a mutation operator through the member functions `mutate` and `map`.

Definition at line 61 of file `neighborhood.hh`.

5.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.84.2.1 Neighborhood()

```
Neighborhood (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 86 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.84.3 Member Function Documentation

5.84.3.1 map()

```
virtual void map (
    const bit\_vector\_t & input,
    bit\_vector\_t & output ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Map.

The output bit vector is a mutated version of the input bit vector.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input bit vector
<i>output</i>	Output bit vector

Definition at line 151 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.84.3.2 mutate()

```
virtual void mutate (
    bit\_vector\_t & bv ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Mutate.

In-place mutation of the bit vector.

Parameters

<i>bv</i>	Bit vector to mutate
-----------	----------------------

Definition at line 137 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

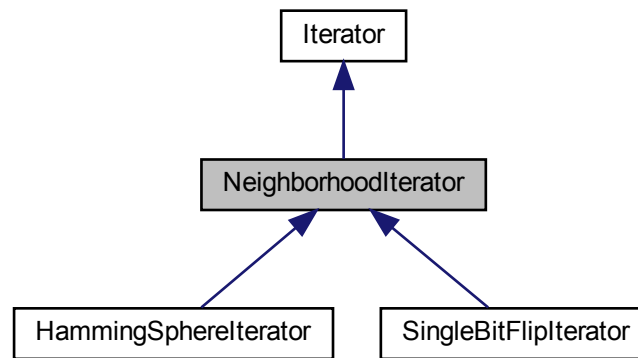
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

5.85 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference

Neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NeighborhoodIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [NeighborhoodIterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set origin.

Additional Inherited Members

5.85.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhood iterator.

A neighborhood iterator allows to iterate over bit vectors in the neighborhood of a given origin. The origin itself should not belong to the neighborhood.

Definition at line 38 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.85.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()

```
NeighborhoodIterator (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 47 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

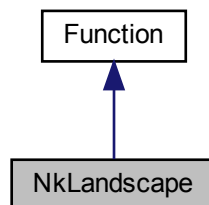
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.86 NkLandscape Class Reference

NK landscape.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/nk-landscape.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NkLandscape:



Public Member Functions

- [NkLandscape](#) ()
Default constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int k, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.
- void [random_structure](#) (int n, int k)
Random structue.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [_neighbors](#)
Bit neighbors.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_partial_functions](#)
Partial functions.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.86.1 Detailed Description

NK landscape.

Reference:

S. A. Kauffman. 1993. The origins of order: self-organisation and selection in evolution. Oxford University Press.

Definition at line 45 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.86.2 Member Function Documentation

5.86.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int k,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>k</i>	Number of neighbors per bit
<i>generator</i>	Generator for partial function values

Definition at line 89 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.86.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 126 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.86.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

Partial function values are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>k</i>	Number of neighbors per bit

Definition at line 107 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.86.2.4 random_structure()

```
void random_structure (
    int n,
    int k ) [private]
```

Random structue.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>k</i>	Number of neighbors per bit

Definition at line 32 of file nk-landscape.cc.

5.86.2.5 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 133 of file nk-landscape.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

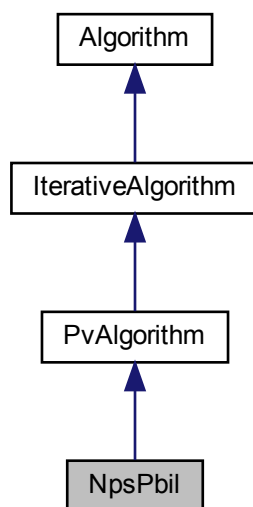
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/nk-landscape.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/nk-landscape.cc

5.87 NpsPbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NpsPbil:



Public Member Functions

- [NpsPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [pv_t _mean_best](#)
Mean of best individuals.
- [pv_t _mean_worst](#)
Mean of worst individuals.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size = 1`
Selection size.
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.

5.87.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2001. Extending selection learning toward fixed-length d-ary strings. In Artificial Evolution (Lecture Notes in Computer Science), P. Collet and others (Eds.). Springer, Le Creusot.

Definition at line 42 of file nps-pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

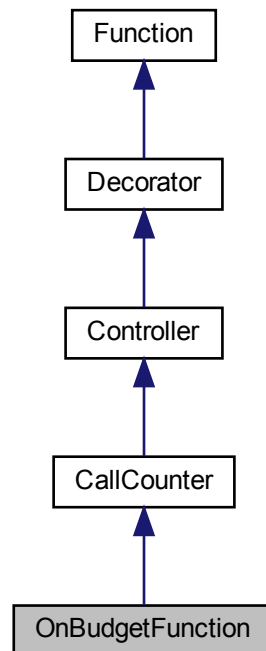
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.cc`

5.88 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference

[Function](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnBudgetFunction:



Public Member Functions

- `OnBudgetFunction` (`Function` *function, int budget)

Constructor.

Evaluation

- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double `evaluate_incrementally` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value, const `hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t` &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void `update` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- int `_budget`
Budget.

Additional Inherited Members

5.88.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

Definition at line 186 of file controller.hh.

5.88.2 Member Function Documentation

5.88.2.1 `evaluate()`

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 97 of file controller.cc.

5.88.2.2 `evaluate_incrementally()`

```
double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 106 of file controller.cc.

5.88.2.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 115 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

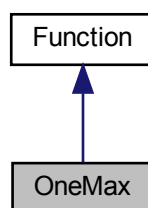
- [lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh](#)
- [lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc](#)

5.89 OneMax Class Reference

OneMax.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OneMax:



Public Member Functions

- [OneMax](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.89.1 Detailed Description

OneMax.

References:

Heinz Mühlenbein, "How genetic algorithms really work: I. mutation and hillclimbing", in Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on Parallel Problem Solving from Nature, 1992

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file theory.hh.

5.89.2 Member Function Documentation

5.89.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 61 of file theory.hh.

5.89.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 65 of file theory.hh.

5.89.2.3 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 70 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

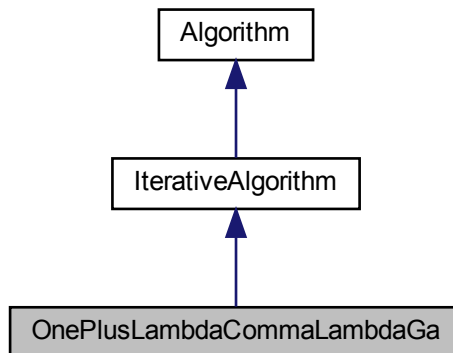
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc`

5.90 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa:



Public Member Functions

- [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#) (int n, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_crossover_bias](#) (double x)
Set the crossover bias.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- `std::binomial_distribution< int > _radius_dist`
Radius distribution.
- [neighborhood::HammingSphere _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- [bit_vector_t _parent](#)
Parent.
- [BiasedCrossover _crossover](#)
Biased crossover.

Parameters

- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- `double _crossover_bias`
Crossover bias.

5.90.1 Detailed Description

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Benjamin Doerr, Carola Doerr, and Franziska Ebel. 2015. From black-box complexity to designing new genetic algorithms. Theoretical Computer Science 567 (2015), 87–104.

Definition at line 49 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

5.90.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.90.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()

```
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa (
    int n,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

By default, `_mutation_rate` is set to `lambda / n` and `_crossover_bias` to `1 / lambda`.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 103 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

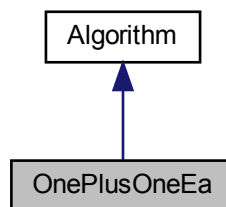
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.cc

5.91 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference

(1+1) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusOneEa:



Public Member Functions

- [OnePlusOneEa](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions) override
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) () override
Finalize.

Setters

- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set the number of iterations.
- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag_allow_no_mutation.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [RandomLocalSearch _rls](#)
Random local search.

Parameters

- `int _num_iterations = 0`
Number of iterations.
- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- `bool _allow_no_mutation = false`
Allow no mutation.
- `bool _incremental_evaluation = false`
Incremental evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.91.1 Detailed Description

(1+1) EA.

(1+1) EA is implemented as a [RandomLocalSearch](#) with a [StandardBitMutation](#) neighborhood and infinite patience. Thus the class [OnePlusOneEa](#) is derived from [Algorithm](#) instead of [IterativeAlgorithm](#).

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 45 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

5.91.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.91.2.1 [OnePlusOneEa\(\)](#)

```
OnePlusOneEa (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

`_mutation_rate` is initialized to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 80 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

5.91.3 Member Function Documentation

5.91.3.1 set_num_iterations()

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

x	Number of iterations
---	----------------------

x <= 0 means indefinite

Definition at line 111 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

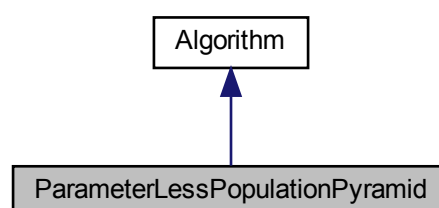
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh

5.92 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParameterLessPopulationPyramid:



Public Member Functions

- [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [~ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Private Attributes

- [Implementation](#) * [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

Implementation of the Parameter-less Population Pyramid (P3 for short).

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Reference:

"Fast and Efficient Black Box Optimization using the Parameter-less Population Pyramid" by B. W. Goldman and W. F. Punch

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 53 of file p3.hh.

5.92.2 Member Data Documentation

5.92.2.1 [_pimpl](#)

```
Implementation* \_pimpl [private]
```

Pointer to implementation.

The main motivation for this pattern is to avoid including declarations from [fast_efficient_p3](#) into the global namespace.

A raw pointer is used instead of a `unique_ptr` because the latter will not compile with `pybind11`.

Definition at line 64 of file p3.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

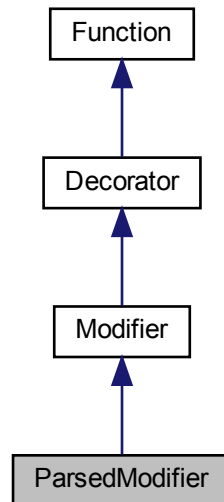
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.cc

5.93 ParsedModifier Class Reference

Parsed modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParsedModifier:



Public Member Functions

- **ParsedModifier** (**Function** *function, std::string expression)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int **get_bv_size** () const override
Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double **evaluate** (const **bit_vector_t** &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- FunctionParser **_parser**
Function parser.
- double **_values** [1]
Array of values.

Additional Inherited Members

5.93.1 Detailed Description

Parsed modifier.

Let f be the original function. Then the modified function is equivalent to $g \circ f$, where g is a real function defined by an expression $g(x)$ provided as a string.

Definition at line 40 of file `parsed-modifier.hh`.

5.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.93.2.1 ParsedModifier()

```
ParsedModifier (
    Function * function,
    std::string expression )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse

Definition at line 31 of file `parsed-modifier.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.cc`

5.94 ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser > Class Template Reference

Parsed multivariate function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/parsed-multivariate-function.hh>
```

Public Types

- using `domain_type` = typename `Parser::value_type`
Domain type.
- using `codomain_type` = typename `Parser::value_type`
Codomain type.

Public Member Functions

- [ParsedMultivariateFunction](#) (std::string expression)
Constructor.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display the problem.
- [codomain_type evaluate](#) (const std::vector< [domain_type](#) > &x)
Evaluate.
- void [describe](#) (const std::vector< [domain_type](#) > &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a solution.
- int [get_num_variables](#) ()
Get the number of variables.

Private Attributes

- Parser [_fparser](#)
Function parser.
- std::vector< std::string > [_variable_names](#)
Variable names.
- std::string [_expression](#)
Expression.

5.94.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Parser>
class hnco::function::ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser >
```

Parsed multivariate function.

Uses the C++ library "Function Parser" (fparser):

<http://warp.povusers.org/FunctionParser/fparser.html>

Warning

The function string syntax depends on the chosen parser.

Definition at line 48 of file parsed-multivariate-function.hh.

5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.94.2.1 ParsedMultivariateFunction()

```
ParsedMultivariateFunction (
    std::string expression ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse
-------------------	---------------------

Definition at line 71 of file parsed-multivariate-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

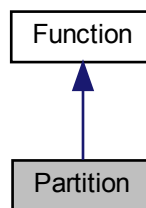
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/parsed-multivariate-function.hh

5.95 Partition Class Reference

Partition.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/partition.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Partition:



Public Member Functions

- [Partition](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int upper_bound)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void `load` (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void `save` (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Display

- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void `describe` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void `serialize` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > `_numbers`
Multiset of positive integers.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.95.1 Detailed Description

Partition.

Partition a finite multiset of positive integers into two subsets such that the sum of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the sum of numbers in the second subset.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the sum of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the sum of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Definition at line 52 of file partition.hh.

5.95.2 Member Function Documentation**5.95.2.1 generate()**

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 84 of file partition.hh.

5.95.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 120 of file partition.hh.

5.95.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The numbers are sampled from the uniform distribution on [1..upper_bound].

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of positive integers

Definition at line 100 of file partition.hh.

5.95.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 127 of file partition.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

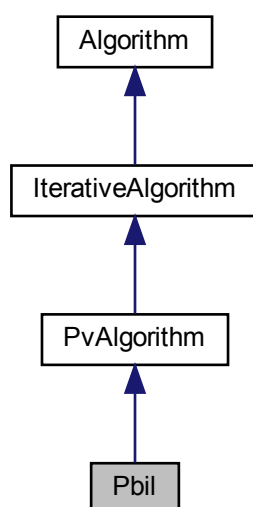
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/partition.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/partition.cc

5.96 Pbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Pbil:



Public Member Functions

- [Pbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [pv_t _mean](#)
Mean of selected bit vectors.

Parameters

- int [_selection_size](#) = 1
Selection size.
- double [_learning_rate](#) = 1e-3
Learning rate.

5.96.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning.

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 42 of file pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

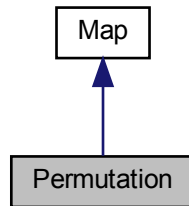
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.cc

5.97 Permutation Class Reference

Permutation.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Permutation:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.

Load and save map

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load map.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [permutation_t_permutation](#)
Permutation.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.97.1 Detailed Description

Permutation.

A permutation is a linear map f from F_2^n to itself defined by $f(x) = y$, where $y_i = x_{\sigma_i}$ and σ is a permutation of $0, 1, \dots, n - 1$.

Definition at line 167 of file `map.hh`.

5.97.2 Member Function Documentation

5.97.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 218 of file `map.hh`.

5.97.2.2 `load()`

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 229 of file map.hh.

5.97.2.3 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 236 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

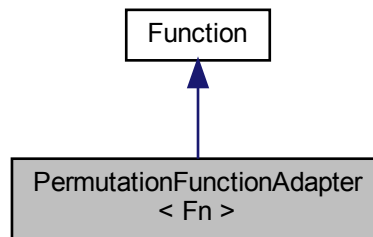
- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.98 PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn > Class Template Reference

Permutation function adapter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/permutation-function-adapter.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >`:



Public Member Functions

- `PermutationFunctionAdapter` (`Fn *fn`, `representation::PermutationRepresentation rep`)
Constructor.
- `int get_bv_size ()` const override
Get bit vector size.
- `double evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t &bv`) override
Evaluate.
- `void display` (`std::ostream &stream`) const override
Display.
- `void describe` (const `bit_vector_t &bv`, `std::ostream &stream`) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- `void unpack` (const `bit_vector_t &bv`)
Unpack a bit vector into a permutation.

Private Attributes

- `Fn * _function`
Permutation function.
- `representation::PermutationRepresentation _representation`
Permutation representation.
- `permutation_t _permutation`
Permutation.

5.98.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Fn>
class hnco::function::PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >
```

Permutation function adapter.

The purpose of this class is to build a regular hnco function from an arbitrary function over permutations. This is achieved using a permutation representation.

Definition at line 42 of file `permutation-function-adapter.hh`.

5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.98.2.1 PermutationFunctionAdapter()

```
PermutationFunctionAdapter (
    Fn * fn,
    representation::PermutationRepresentation rep ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>fn</i>	Multivariate function
<i>rep</i>	Permutation representation

Definition at line 66 of file permutation-function-adapter.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/permutation-function-adapter.hh

5.99 PermutationRepresentation Class Reference

Permutation representation.

```
#include <hnco/representations/permutation.hh>
```

Classes

- struct [Element](#)
[Element](#).

Public Member Functions

- [PermutationRepresentation](#) (int num_elements, int num_additional_bits)
Constructor.
- int [get_num_elements](#) () const
Get number of elements.
- int [size](#) () const
Size of the representation.
- void [unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start, [hnco::permutation_t](#) &permutation)
Unpack bit vector into a permutation.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< Element > _elements`
Elements.
- `int _num_bits`
Number of bits per element.
- `int _representation_size`
Representation size.

5.99.1 Detailed Description

Permutation representation.

Definition at line 39 of file permutation.hh.

5.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.99.2.1 PermutationRepresentation()

```
PermutationRepresentation (
    int num_elements,
    int num_additional_bits ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Each element is represented by an integer encoded using `std::ceil(std::log(num_elements) / std::log(2)) + num_additional_bits`.

Parameters

<i>num_elements</i>	Number of elements
<i>num_additional_bits</i>	Number of additional bits per element

Definition at line 73 of file permutation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

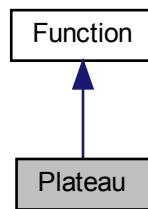
- `lib/hnco/representations/permutation.hh`

5.100 Plateau Class Reference

Plateau.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for Plateau:



Public Member Functions

- [Plateau](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.100.1 Detailed Description

Plateau.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 242 of file theory.hh.

5.100.2 Member Function Documentation

5.100.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size + 2`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 265 of file theory.hh.

5.100.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 261 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

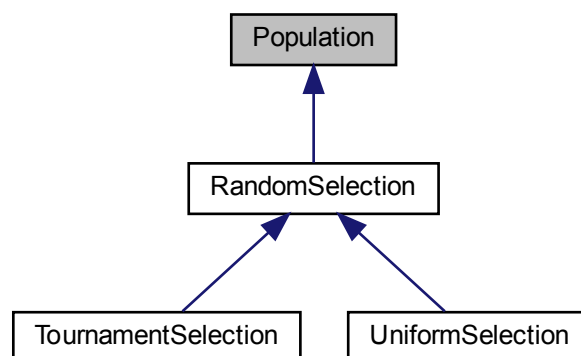
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc`

5.101 Population Class Reference

Population

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/population.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Population:



Public Member Functions

- [Population](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [random](#) ()
Initialize the population with random bit vectors.

Get bit vectors for non const populations

- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_bv](#) (int i)
Get a bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) ()
Get best bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) (int i)
Get best bit vector.
- [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_worst_bv](#) (int i)
Get worst bit vector.

Get bit vectors for const populations

- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_bv](#) (int i) const
Get a bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) () const
Get best bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_best_bv](#) (int i) const
Get best bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_worst_bv](#) (int i) const
Get worst bit vector.

Get sorted values

- double [get_best_value](#) (int i) const
Get best value.
- double [get_best_value](#) () const
Get best value.

Evaluation and sorting

- void [evaluate](#) (function::Function *function)
Evaluate the population.
- void [evaluate_in_parallel](#) (const std::vector< function::Function * > &functions)
Evaluate the population in parallel.
- void [shuffle](#) ()
Shuffle the lookup table.
- void [sort](#) ()
Sort the lookup table.
- void [partial_sort](#) (int selection_size)
Partially sort the lookup table.

Selection

- void [plus_selection](#) (const [Population](#) &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void [plus_selection](#) ([Population](#) &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void [comma_selection](#) (const [Population](#) &offsprings)
Comma selection.
- void [comma_selection](#) ([Population](#) &offsprings)
Comma selection.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _bvs`
Unsorted population of bit vectors.
- `std::vector< index_value_t > _lookup`
Lookup table.

5.101.1 Detailed Description

Population

Definition at line 50 of file `population.hh`.

5.101.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.101.2.1 Population()

```
Population (
    int population_size,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>population_size</code>	Population size
<code>n</code>	Bit vector size

Definition at line 72 of file `population.hh`.

5.101.3 Member Function Documentation

5.101.3.1 comma_selection() [1/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).

Definition at line 116 of file population.cc.

5.101.3.2 comma_selection() [2/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than comma_selection with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).

Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 130 of file population.cc.

5.101.3.3 get_best_bv() [1/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 95 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.4 `get_best_bv()` [2/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 127 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.5 `get_best_bv()` [3/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 103 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.6 `get_best_bv()` [4/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 135 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.7 `get_best_value()` [1/2]

```
double get_best_value ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 164 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.8 `get_best_value()` [2/2]

```
double get_best_value (  
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 158 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.9 `get_worst_bv()` [1/2]

```
bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (  
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 111 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.10 `get_worst_bv()` [2/2]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 143 of file population.hh.

5.101.3.11 `plus_selection()` [1/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Definition at line 78 of file population.cc.

5.101.3.12 `plus_selection()` [2/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than `plus_selection` with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 97 of file population.cc.

5.101.4 Member Data Documentation

5.101.4.1 `_lookup`

```
std::vector<index_value_t> _lookup [protected]
```

Lookup table.

If `p` is an element of `_lookup`, then `p.first` is the index of the corresponding bit vector in the unsorted population whereas `p.second` is its value.

Definition at line 63 of file `population.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

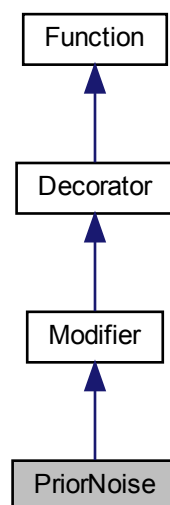
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/population.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/population.cc`

5.102 PriorNoise Class Reference

Prior noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `PriorNoise`:



Public Member Functions

- [PriorNoise](#) ([Function](#) *fn, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *nh)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_noisy_bv](#)
Noisy bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.102.1 Detailed Description

Prior noise.

Definition at line 37 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.102.2 Member Function Documentation

5.102.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 69 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.102.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 75 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.102.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file prior-noise.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

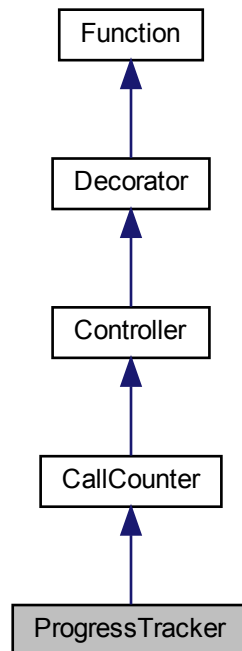
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.cc

5.103 ProgressTracker Class Reference

[ProgressTracker](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTracker:



Classes

- struct [Event](#)
Event

Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTracker](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Get information

- const [Event](#) & [get_last_improvement](#) ()

- Get the last improvement.*
 - double [get_evaluation_time](#) ()
Get evaluation time.

Setters

- void [set_log_improvement](#) (bool x)
Log improvement.
- void [set_record_evaluation_time](#) (bool b)
Record evaluation time.

Protected Member Functions

- void [update_last_improvement](#) (double value)
Update last improvement.

Protected Attributes

- [Event_last_improvement](#)
Last improvement.
- [StopWatch_stop_watch](#)
Stop watch.

Parameters

- bool [_log_improvement](#) = false
Log improvement.
- bool [_record_evaluation_time](#) = false
Record evaluation time.

5.103.1 Detailed Description

[ProgressTracker](#).

A [ProgressTracker](#) is a [CallCounter](#) which keeps track the last improvement, that is its value and the number of evaluations needed to reach it.

Definition at line 226 of file controller.hh.

5.103.2 Member Function Documentation

5.103.2.1 `get_last_improvement()`

```
const Event& get_last_improvement ( ) [inline]
```

Get the last improvement.

Warning

If `_last_improvement.num_evaluations` is zero then `_function` has never been called. The [Event](#) returned by `get_last_improvement` has therefore no meaning.

Definition at line 302 of file `controller.hh`.

5.103.3 Member Data Documentation

5.103.3.1 `_record_evaluation_time`

```
bool _record_evaluation_time = false [protected]
```

Record evaluation time.

Only relevant for [ProgressTracker::evaluate](#).

Definition at line 260 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

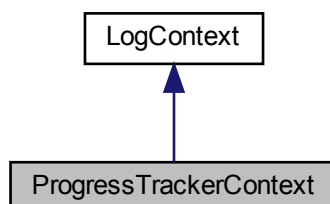
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.104 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference

Log context for ProgressTracker.

```
#include <hnco/logging/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTrackerContext:



Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTrackerContext](#) ([hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) *pt)
Constructor.
- `std::string` [to_string](#) ()
Get context.

Private Attributes

- [hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker](#) * [_pt](#)
Progress tracker.

5.104.1 Detailed Description

Log context for ProgressTracker.

Definition at line 50 of file log-context.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

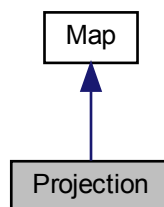
- lib/hnco/logging/log-context.hh

5.105 Projection Class Reference

Projection.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Projection:



Public Member Functions

- [Projection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int input_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_input_size](#)
Input size.

5.105.1 Detailed Description

Projection.

The projection y of a bit vector x is x where we have dropped a given set of components.

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

A projection f from F_2^n to F_2^m , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_j = x_{i_j}$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 549 of file map.hh.

5.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.105.2.1 Projection()

```
Projection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int input_size )
```

Constructor.

The output size of the map is given by the size of bit_positions.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the input from where output bits are copied
<i>input_size</i>	Input size

Precondition

`input_size >= bit_positions.size()`

Definition at line 196 of file map.cc.

5.105.3 Member Function Documentation

5.105.3.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 587 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

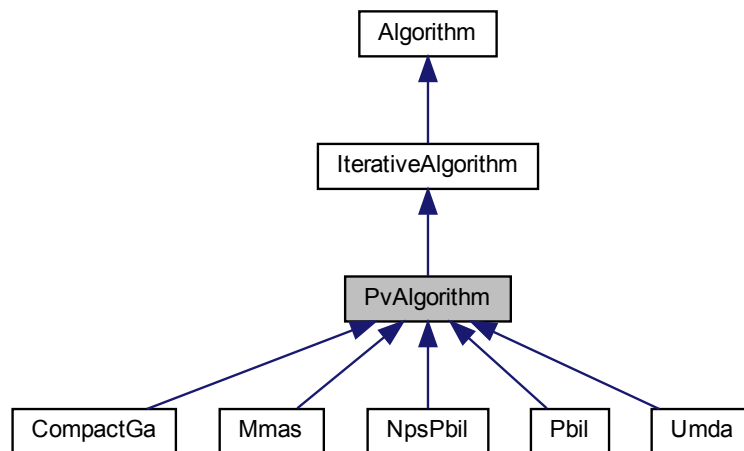
- `lib/hnco/maps/map.hh`
- `lib/hnco/maps/map.cc`

5.106 PvAlgorithm Class Reference

Probability vector algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PvAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [PvAlgorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_entropy](#) (bool x)
Log entropy.
- void [set_log_num_components](#) (int x)
Set the number of probability vector components to log.
- void [set_log_pv](#) (bool x)
Log probability vector.

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_something_to_log](#) ()
Set flag for something to log.

Loop

- void [log](#) () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- `pv_t _pv`
Probability vector.
- `double _lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- `double _upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Logging

- `bool _log_entropy = false`
Log entropy.
- `bool _log_pv = false`
Log probability vector.
- `int _log_num_components = 5`
Number of probability vector components to log.

5.106.1 Detailed Description

Probability vector algorithm.

Definition at line 33 of file `pv-algorithm.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

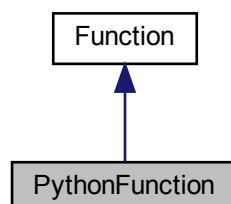
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.cc`

5.107 PythonFunction Class Reference

Python function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/python-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PythonFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [PythonFunction](#) (std::string path, std::string name)
Constructor.
- [~PythonFunction](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- pybind11::object [_scope](#)
Module.
- [Function](#) * [_function](#)
Function.

5.107.1 Detailed Description

Python function.

Uses pybind11.

The constructor initializes the python interpreter and the destructor finalizes it.

The python code must import the hnco module (built separately) to allow for communication between C++ and python. It must also define a derived class that inherits [Function](#) and an instance of it.

Definition at line 47 of file python-function.hh.

5.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.107.2.1 PythonFunction()

```
PythonFunction (
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the python file
<i>name</i>	Name of the Function instance defined in the python file

Definition at line 32 of file python-function.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

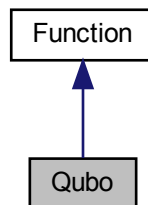
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/python-function.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/python-function.cc

5.108 Qubo Class Reference

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/qubo.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Qubo:



Public Member Functions

- [Qubo](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.

Private Member Functions

- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > _q`
Matrix.

5.108.1 Detailed Description

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

Its expression is of the form $f(x) = \sum_i Q_{ii}x_i + \sum_{i<j} Q_{ij}x_ix_j = x^T Q x$, where Q is an n x n upper-triangular matrix.

[Qubo](#) is the problem addressed by qbsolv. Here is its description as given on github:

Qbsolv, a decomposing solver, finds a minimum value of a large quadratic unconstrained binary optimization (QUBO) problem by splitting it into pieces solved either via a D-Wave system or a classical tabu solver.

There are some differences between [WalshExpansion2](#) and [Qubo](#):

- [WalshExpansion2](#) maps 0/1 variables into -1/1 variables whereas [Qubo](#) directly deals with binary variables.
- Hence, there is a separate linear part in [WalshExpansion2](#) whereas the linear part in [Qubo](#) stems from the diagonal elements of the given matrix.

qbsolv aims at minimizing quadratic functions whereas hnco algorithms aim at maximizing them. Hence [Qubo::load](#) negates all elements so that maximizing the resulting function is equivalent to minimizing the original [Qubo](#).

References:

Michael Booth, Steven P. Reinhardt, and Aidan Roy. 2017. Partitioning Optimization Problems for Hybrid Classical/Quantum Execution. Technical Report. D-Wave.

<https://github.com/dwavesystems/qbsolv>

<http://people.brunel.ac.uk/~mastjjb/jeb/orlib/bqpinfo.html>

Definition at line 74 of file qubo.hh.

5.108.2 Member Function Documentation

5.108.2.1 `load()` [1/2]

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream ) [private]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 37 of file qubo.cc.

5.108.2.2 load() [2/2]

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 105 of file qubo.hh.

5.108.3 Member Data Documentation

5.108.3.1 _q

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _q [private]
```

Matrix.

n x n upper triangular matrix.

Definition at line 82 of file qubo.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

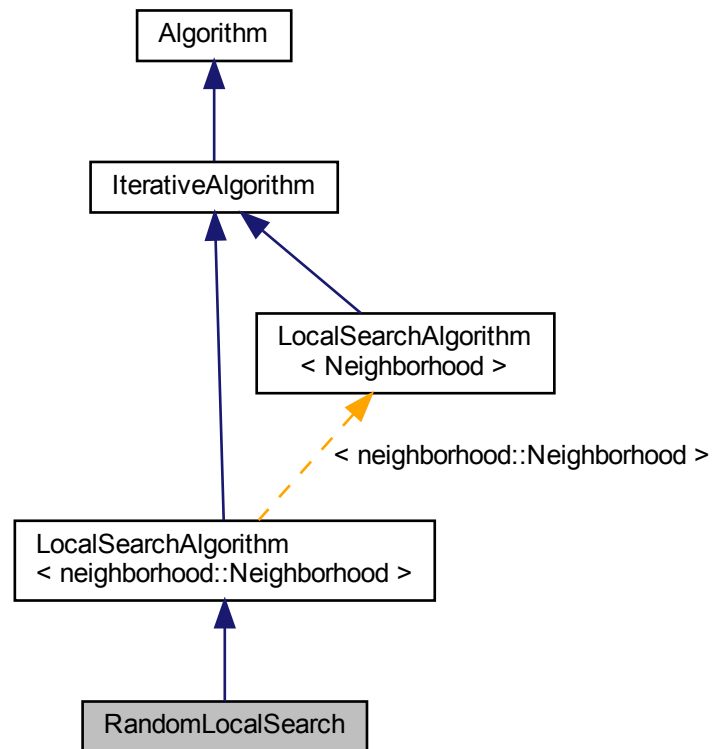
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/qubo.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/qubo.cc

5.109 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference

Random local search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomLocalSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomLocalSearch](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [finalize](#) () override
Finalize.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_patience](#) (int x)
Set patience.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Protected Member Functions

- void `iterate_full` ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.
- void `iterate_incremental` ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- int `_num_failures`
Number of failure.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare` = `std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- int `_patience` = 50
Patience.
- bool `_incremental_evaluation` = false
Incremental evaluation.

5.109.1 Detailed Description

Random local search.

Definition at line 36 of file random-local-search.hh.

5.109.2 Member Function Documentation

5.109.2.1 `set_patience()`

```
void set_patience (  
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set patience.

Number of consecutive rejected moves before ending the search.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Patience
----------	----------

If $x \leq 0$ then patience is considered infinite.

Definition at line 104 of file random-local-search.hh.

5.109.3 Member Data Documentation

5.109.3.1 `_patience`

```
int _patience = 50 [protected]
```

Patience.

Number of consecutive rejected moves before ending the search.

Definition at line 55 of file random-local-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

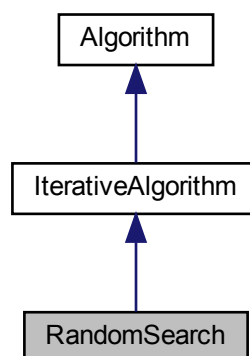
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.cc

5.110 RandomSearch Class Reference

Random search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _candidate](#)
Candidate.

5.110.1 Detailed Description

Random search.

Definition at line 31 of file random-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

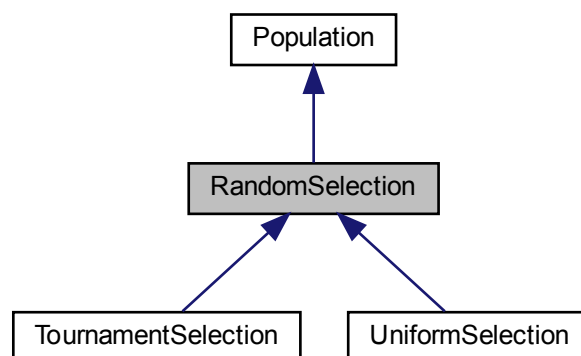
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.cc

5.111 RandomSelection Class Reference

Random selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomSelection:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomSelection](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- virtual void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [select](#) ()=0
Select an individual in the population.

Additional Inherited Members

5.111.1 Detailed Description

Random selection.

Definition at line 34 of file random-selection.hh.

5.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.111.2.1 RandomSelection()

```
RandomSelection (
    int population_size,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>population_size</i>	Population size
<i>n</i>	Bit vector size

Definition at line 44 of file random-selection.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

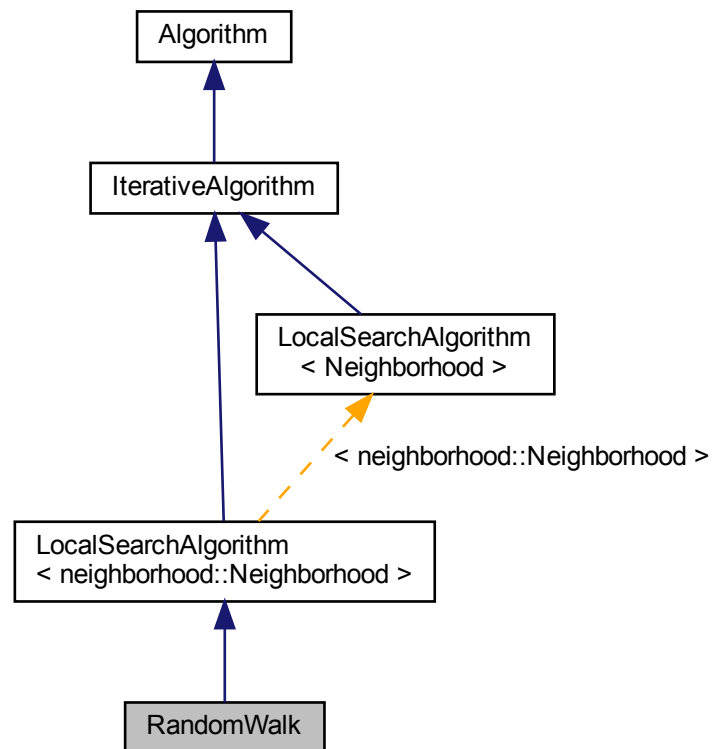
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh

5.112 RandomWalk Class Reference

Random walk.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomWalk:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomWalk](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.
- void [set_log_value](#) ()
Set log.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate_full](#) ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.
- void [iterate_incremental](#) ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Loop

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.
- void [log](#) () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- double `_value`
Value of the last visited bit vector.

Parameters

- bool `_incremental_evaluation` = false
Incremental evaluation.

5.112.1 Detailed Description

Random walk.

The algorithm simply performs a random walk on the graph implicitly given by the neighborhood. At each iteration, the chosen neighbor does not depend on its evaluation. However optimization takes place as in random search, that is the best visited bit vector is remembered.

Definition at line 41 of file random-walk.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

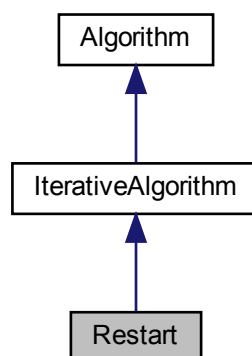
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.cc

5.113 Restart Class Reference

Restart.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Restart:



Public Member Functions

- [Restart](#) (int n, [Algorithm](#) *algorithm)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Algorithm](#) * [_algorithm](#)
Algorithm.

5.113.1 Detailed Description

Restart.

Restart an [Algorithm](#) an indefinite number of times. Should be used in conjunction with OnBudgetFunction or StopOnMaximum.

Definition at line 38 of file restart.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

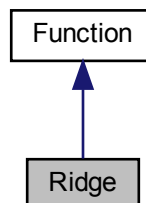
- lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.cc

5.114 Ridge Class Reference

Ridge.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ridge:



Public Member Functions

- [Ridge](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.114.1 Detailed Description

Ridge.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 207 of file theory.hh.

5.114.2 Member Function Documentation

5.114.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * \text{_bv_size}$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 230 of file theory.hh.

5.114.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 226 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/theory.cc

5.115 ScalarToDouble< T > Struct Template Reference

Convert a scalar to a double.

```
#include <hnco/functions/converter.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [codomain_type](#) = T
Codomain type.

Public Member Functions

- double [operator\(\)](#) (T x)
Convert to double.

5.115.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct hnco::function::ScalarToDouble< T >
```

Convert a scalar to a double.

Definition at line 32 of file converter.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

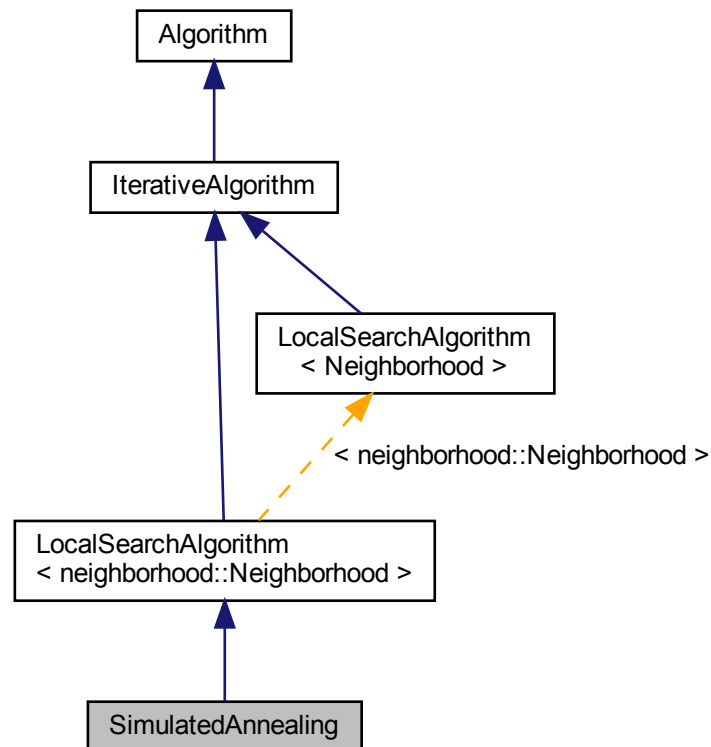
- lib/hnco/functions/converter.hh

5.116 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference

Simulated annealing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SimulatedAnnealing:



Public Member Functions

- [SimulatedAnnealing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_num_transitions](#) (int x)
Set the number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- void [set_num_trials](#) (int x)
Set the Number of trials.
- void [set_initial_acceptance_probability](#) (double x)
Set the initial acceptance probability.
- void [set_beta_ratio](#) (double x)
Set ratio for beta.

Protected Member Functions

- void `init_beta` ()
Initialize beta.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- double `_beta`
Inverse temperature.
- double `_current_value`
Current value.
- int `_transitions`
Number of accepted transitions.

Parameters

- int `_num_transitions` = 50
Number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- int `_num_trials` = 100
Number of trials.
- double `_initial_acceptance_probability` = 0.6
Initial acceptance probability.
- double `_beta_ratio` = 1.2
Ratio for beta.

5.116.1 Detailed Description

Simulated annealing.

Reference:

S. Kirkpatrick, C. D. Gelatt, and M. P. Vecchi. 1983. Optimization by simulated annealing. *Science* 220, 4598 (May 1983), 671–680.

Definition at line 42 of file simulated-annealing.hh.

5.116.2 Member Function Documentation

5.116.2.1 init_beta()

```
void init_beta ( ) [protected]
```

Initialize beta.

Requires $(2 * \text{_num_trials})$ evaluations. This should be taken into account when using OnBudgetFunction.

Definition at line 34 of file simulated-annealing.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

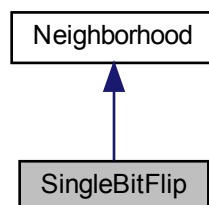
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.cc

5.117 SingleBitFlip Class Reference

One bit neighborhood.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Additional Inherited Members

5.117.1 Detailed Description

One bit neighborhood.

Definition at line 163 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

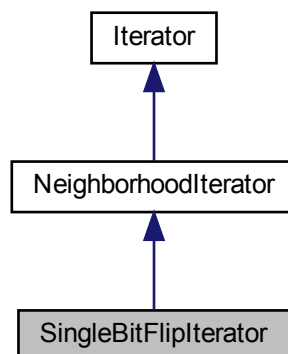
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

5.118 SingleBitFlipterator Class Reference

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlipterator:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlipterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) () override
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) () override
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- `size_t _index`
Index of the last flipped bit.

Additional Inherited Members

5.118.1 Detailed Description

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

Definition at line 56 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.118.2.1 SingleBitFlipIterator()

```
SingleBitFlipIterator (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 68 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

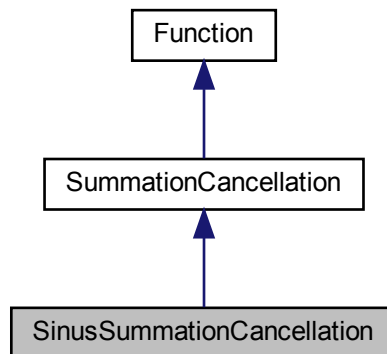
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.119 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation with sinus.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SinusSummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SinusSummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.119.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation with sinus.

Reference:

M. Sebag and M. Schoenauer. 1997. A society of hill-climbers. In Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Evolutionary Computation. Indianapolis, 319–324.

Definition at line 101 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

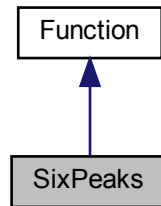
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.cc

5.120 SixPeaks Class Reference

Six Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SixPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [SixPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

5.120.1 Detailed Description

Six Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 0) + \text{tail}(x, 1) + \text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{tail}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of ones;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 0) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 1) > t) \text{ or } (\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has six maxima, of which exactly four are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

J. S. De Bonet, C. L. Isbell, and P. Viola. 1996. MIMIC: finding optima by estimating probability densities. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems. Vol. 9. MIT Press, Denver.

Definition at line 128 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.120.2 Member Function Documentation

5.120.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * _bv_size - _threshold - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 156 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.120.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 152 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

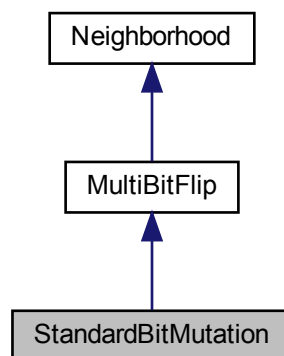
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/four-peaks.cc

5.121 StandardBitMutation Class Reference

Standard bit mutation.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StandardBitMutation:



Public Member Functions

- [StandardBitMutation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [StandardBitMutation](#) (int n, double p)
Constructor.
- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set mutation rate.

Setters

- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag `_allow_no_mutation`.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.
- void [bernoulli_process](#) ()
Bernoulli process.

Private Attributes

- std::bernoulli_distribution [_bernoulli_dist](#)
Bernoulli distribution (biased coin)
- std::binomial_distribution< int > [_binomial_dist](#)
Binomial distribution.
- bool [_rejection_sampling](#) = false
Rejection sampling.

Parameters

- bool [_allow_no_mutation](#) = false
Allow no mutation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.121.1 Detailed Description

Standard bit mutation.

Each component of the origin bit vector is flipped with some fixed probability. Unless stated otherwise, if no component has been flipped at the end, the process is started all over again. Thus the number of flipped bits follows a pseudo binomial law.

Definition at line 222 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.121.2.1 StandardBitMutation() [1/2]

```
StandardBitMutation (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

The Bernoulli probability is set to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 257 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.121.2.2 StandardBitMutation() [2/2]

```
StandardBitMutation (
    int n,
    double p ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
p	Bernoulli probability

Definition at line 267 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.121.3 Member Function Documentation

5.121.3.1 set_mutation_rate()

```
void set_mutation_rate (
    double p ) [inline]
```

Set mutation rate.

Sets `_rejection_sampling` to true if $E(X) < \sqrt{n}$, where X is a random variable with a binomial distribution $B(n, p)$, that is if $np < \sqrt{n}$ or $p < 1 / \sqrt{n}$.

Definition at line 278 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

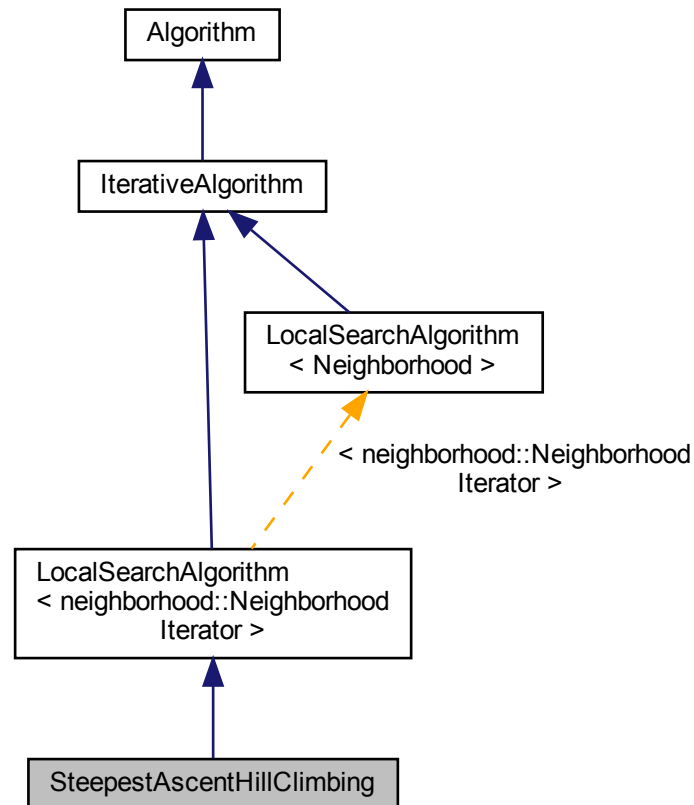
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.122 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SteepestAscentHillClimbing:



Public Member Functions

- [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _candidates`
Potential candidate.

5.122.1 Detailed Description

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 34 of file `steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

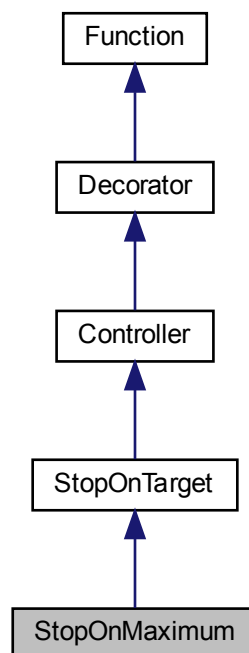
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.cc`

5.123 StopOnMaximum Class Reference

Stop on maximum.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnMaximum:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnMaximum](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.123.1 Detailed Description

Stop on maximum.

Definition at line 136 of file controller.hh.

5.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.123.2.1 StopOnMaximum()

```
StopOnMaximum (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Precondition

function->[has_known_maximum\(\)](#)

Definition at line 143 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

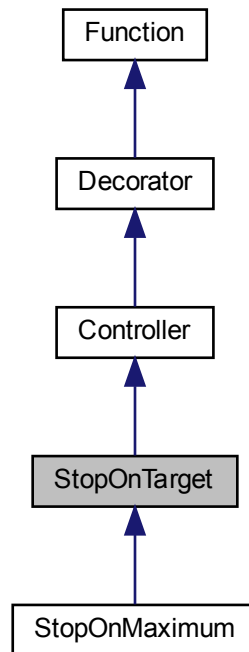
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh

5.124 StopOnTarget Class Reference

Stop on target.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnTarget:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnTarget](#) ([Function](#) *function, double target)
Constructor.
- const [algorithm::solution_t](#) & [get_trigger](#) ()
Get trigger.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- double `_target`
Target.
- `algorithm::solution_t_trigger`
Trigger.

Additional Inherited Members

5.124.1 Detailed Description

Stop on target.

The member function `eval` throws an exception `TargetReached` when the value of its decorated function reaches a given target.

Warning

The target is detected using the greater or equal operator hence the result should be taken with care in case of non integer (floating point) function values.

Definition at line 92 of file `controller.hh`.

5.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.124.2.1 StopOnTarget()

```
StopOnTarget (
    Function * function,
    double target ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>target</i>	Target

Definition at line 107 of file `controller.hh`.

5.124.3 Member Function Documentation

5.124.3.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 33 of file controller.cc.

5.124.3.2 evaluate_incrementally()

```
double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 46 of file controller.cc.

5.124.3.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 59 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

5.125 Stopwatch Class Reference

Stop watch.

```
#include <hnco/stop-watch.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [start](#) ()
Start.
- void [stop](#) ()
Stop.
- double [get_total_time](#) ()
Get total time.
- void [reset](#) ()
Reset.

Private Attributes

- double [_total_time](#) = 0
Total time.
- clock_t [_start](#)
Start time.

5.125.1 Detailed Description

Stop watch.

Definition at line 31 of file stop-watch.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/stop-watch.hh

5.126 Sudoku Class Reference

Sudoku

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/sudoku.hh>
```

Public Types

- using `domain_type` = `std::size_t`
Domain type.
- using `codomain_type` = `double`
Codomain type.

Public Member Functions

- `Sudoku` ()
Default constructor.
- void `random` (int c)
Random instance.
- int `get_num_variables` ()
Get the number of variables.
- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
Display the problem.
- void `describe` (const std::vector< `domain_type` > &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a solution.
- double `evaluate` (const std::vector< `domain_type` > &x)
Evaluate a solution.

Private Member Functions

- void `write_variables` (const std::vector< `domain_type` > &x)
Write variables.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< char > > `_problem_instance`
Problem instance.
- std::vector< std::vector< `domain_type` > > `_candidate`
Candidate.
- std::vector< int > `_counts`
Counts.
- int `_num_variables`
Number of variables.

Load and save instance

- void `load_` (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- void `save_` (std::ostream &stream) const
Save an instance.
- void `load` (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void `save` (std::string path) const
Save instance.

5.126.1 Detailed Description

Sudoku

Definition at line 34 of file sudoku.hh.

5.126.2 Member Function Documentation

5.126.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 100 of file sudoku.hh.

5.126.2.2 load_()

```
void load_ (
    std::istream & stream ) [private]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 57 of file sudoku.cc.

5.126.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int c )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Number of empty cells
----------	-----------------------

Definition at line 96 of file sudoku.cc.

5.126.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 112 of file sudoku.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

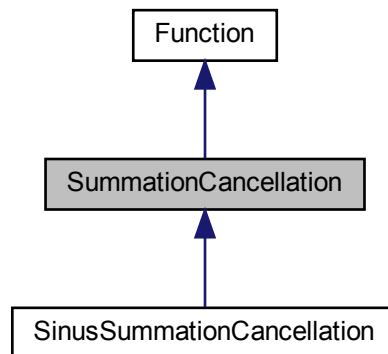
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/sudoku.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/sudoku.cc

5.127 SummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Protected Member Functions

- void [convert](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Convert a bit vector into a real vector.

Protected Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- std::vector< double > [_buffer](#)
Buffer.

5.127.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation.

Encoding of a signed integer:

- bit 0: sign
- bits 1 to 8: two's complement representation

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 46 of file cancellation.hh.

5.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.127.2.1 SummationCancellation()

```
SummationCancellation (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The bit vector size n must be a multiple of 9. The size of `_buffer` is then $n / 9$.

Parameters

n	Size of the bit vector
-----	------------------------

Definition at line 68 of file cancellation.hh.

5.127.3 Member Function Documentation

5.127.3.1 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 81 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/cancellation.cc

5.128 SymmetricWalshMoment2 Struct Reference

Symmetric Walsh moment.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display Walsh moment.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize Walsh moment.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Add a bit vector to a Walsh moment.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Average each Walsh moment.
- void [update](#) (const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm, double rate)
Update a Walsh moment.
- void [update](#) (const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm1, const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm2, double rate)
Update a Walsh moment.
- void [scaled_difference](#) (double lambda, const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm1, const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm2)
Compute a scaled difference between two moments.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound Walsh moment.
- double [norm_1](#) () const
1-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [norm_2](#) () const
2-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [norm_infinite](#) () const
infinite-norm of the Walsh moment
- double [distance](#) (const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &wm) const
distance between the Walsh moment and another Walsh moment

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< double > first_moment`
First moment.
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > second_moment`
Second moment.

5.128.1 Detailed Description

Symmetric Walsh moment.

Definition at line 144 of file walsh-moment.hh.

5.128.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.128.2.1 SymmetricWalshMoment2()

```
SymmetricWalshMoment2 (  
    int n )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 236 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3 Member Function Documentation

5.128.3.1 average()

```
void average (  
    int count )
```

Average each Walsh moment.

Postcondition

`matrix_is_symmetric(second_moment)`

Definition at line 296 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3.2 bound()

```
void bound (
    double margin )
```

Bound Walsh moment.

Ensure that the distance from each Walsh moment to the -1/1 bounds is greater or equal to the given margin.

Parameters

<i>margin</i>	Distance from the -1/1 bounds
---------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 378 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3.3 display()

```
void display (
    std::ostream & stream )
```

Display Walsh moment.

A [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) is displayed as a full symmetric matrix with diagonal entries equal to first moments and off-diagonal entries equal to second moments.

Definition at line 247 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3.4 scaled_difference()

```
void scaled_difference (
    double lambda,
    const SymmetricWalshMoment2 & wm1,
    const SymmetricWalshMoment2 & wm2 )
```

Compute a scaled difference between two moments.

This member function implements:

$\text{self} = \text{lambda} * \text{wm1} - \text{wm2}$

It is mostly useful in herding ([Hea](#)).

Parameters

<i>lambda</i>	Scale
<i>wm1</i>	First Walsh moment
<i>wm2</i>	Second Walsh moment

Definition at line 357 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3.5 update() [1/2]

```
void update (
    const SymmetricWalshMoment2 & wm,
    double rate )
```

Update a Walsh moment.

This member function implements:

`self += rate * (wm1 - self)`

Parameters

<i>wm</i>	Target Walsh moment
<i>rate</i>	Learning rate

Postcondition

For all i , `is_in_interval(first_moment[i], -1, 1)`

For all $i \neq j$, `is_in_interval(second_moment[i][j], -1, 1)`

`matrix_is_symmetric(second_moment)`

Definition at line 314 of file walsh-moment.cc.

5.128.3.6 update() [2/2]

```
void update (
    const SymmetricWalshMoment2 & wm1,
    const SymmetricWalshMoment2 & wm2,
    double rate )
```

Update a Walsh moment.

This member function implements:

`self += rate * (wm1 - wm2)`

The resulting entries are not necessarily those of a Walsh moment, that is

`is_in_interval(first_moment[i], -1, 1)` or

`is_in_interval(second_moment[i][j], -1, 1)`

might fail for some $i \neq j$.

Parameters

<i>wm1</i>	Target Walsh moment
<i>wm2</i>	Walsh moment to move away from
<i>rate</i>	Learning rate

Definition at line 335 of file walsh-moment.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/walsh-moment.cc

5.129 SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler Class Reference

Gibbs sampler with symmetric Walsh moments.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [Moment](#) = [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#)
Walsh moment type.

Public Member Functions

- [SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler](#) (int n, const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &mp)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [update](#) (int i)
Update state.
- void [update_sync](#) ()
Update state synchronously.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_state](#) ()
Get the state of the Gibbs sampler.

Private Attributes

- const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) & [_model_parameters](#)
Model parameters.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_state](#)
State of the Gibbs sampler.
- [pv_t](#) [_pv](#)
Probability vector for synchronous Gibbs sampling.

5.129.1 Detailed Description

Gibbs sampler with symmetric Walsh moments.

Definition at line 75 of file gibbs-sampler.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/gibbs-sampler.cc

5.130 SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding Class Reference

Herding with symmetric Walsh moment.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- using [Moment](#) = [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#)
Walsh moment type.

Public Member Functions

- [SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [SymmetricWalshMoment2](#) & [get_delta](#) () const
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.

Protected Attributes

- [SymmetricWalshMoment2 _delta](#)
Delta moment.
- [SymmetricWalshMoment2 _count](#)
Counter moment.
- [SymmetricWalshMoment2 _error](#)
Error moment.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- [int _time](#)
Time.

Parameters

- [bool _randomize_bit_order](#) = false
Randomize bit order.

5.130.1 Detailed Description

Herding with symmetric Walsh moment.

Definition at line 112 of file herding.hh.

5.130.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.130.2.1 SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding()

```
SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 149 of file herding.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

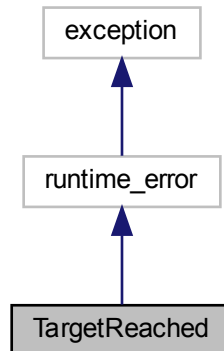
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/walsh-moment/herding.cc

5.131 TargetReached Class Reference

Target reached.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TargetReached:



5.131.1 Detailed Description

Target reached.

Definition at line 40 of file `exception.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

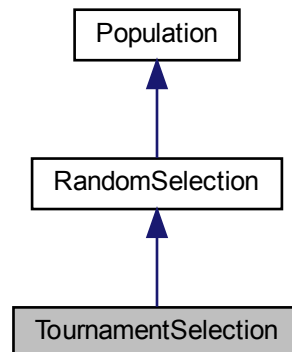
- `lib/hnco/exception.hh`

5.132 TournamentSelection Class Reference

Tournament selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for TournamentSelection:



Public Member Functions

- [TournamentSelection](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [select](#) () override
Select an individual in the population.

Setters

- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.

Private Attributes

- std::uniform_int_distribution< int > [_choose_individual](#)
Random index.

Parameters

- int [_tournament_size](#) = 10
Tournament size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.132.1 Detailed Description

Tournament selection.

Definition at line 82 of file random-selection.hh.

5.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.132.2.1 TournamentSelection()

```
TournamentSelection (
    int population_size,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>population_size</i>	Population size
<i>n</i>	Bit vector size

Definition at line 104 of file random-selection.hh.

5.132.3 Member Function Documentation

5.132.3.1 select()

```
const bit\_vector\_t & select ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Select an individual in the population.

The selection only requires that the population be evaluated, not necessarily sorted.

Precondition

The population must be evaluated.

Implements [RandomSelection](#).

Definition at line 38 of file random-selection.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

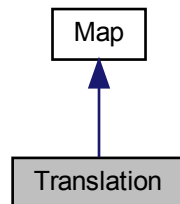
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-selection.cc

5.133 Translation Class Reference

Translation.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Translation:



Public Member Functions

- void `map` (const `bit_vector_t` &input, `bit_vector_t` &output) override
Map
- int `get_input_size` () const override
Get input size.
- int `get_output_size` () const override
Get output size.
- bool `is_surjective` () const override
Check for surjective map.
- void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void `random` (int n)
Random instance.
- void `set_bv` (const `bit_vector_t` &bv)
Set the translation vector.

Load and save map

- void `load` (std::string path)
Load map.
- void `save` (std::string path) const
Save map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void `save` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void `load` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.133.1 Detailed Description

Translation.

A translation is an affine map f from F_2y^n to itself defined by $f(x) = x + b$, where b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 80 of file `map.hh`.

5.133.2 Member Function Documentation

5.133.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 122 of file `map.hh`.

5.133.2.2 `load()`

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 147 of file map.hh.

5.133.2.3 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 154 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.134 Transvection Struct Reference

Transvection.

```
#include <hnco/maps/transvection.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- bool [is_valid](#) () const
Check validity.
- bool [is_valid](#) (int n) const

- *Check validity.*
void `display` (std::ostream &stream) const
- *Display transvection.*
void `random` (int n)
- *Sample a random transvection.*
void `random_non_commuting` (int n, const `Transvection` &a)
- *Sample a random transvection.*
void `multiply` (`bit_vector_t` &x) const
- *Multiply a bit vector from the left.*
void `multiply` (`bit_matrix_t` &M) const
- *Multiply a bit matrix from the left.*

Public Attributes

- int `row_index`
Row index.
- int `column_index`
Column index.

5.134.1 Detailed Description

Transvection.

We only consider transvections defined by matrices $\tau_{ij} = I_n + B_{ij}$, where I_n is the $n \times n$ identity matrix and B_{ij} is the matrix whose (i, j) entry is 1 and other entries are zero. Such a matrix is also sometimes called a shear matrix.

Transvections generate invertible matrices over the finite field F_2 .

Definition at line 63 of file transvection.hh.

5.134.2 Member Function Documentation

5.134.2.1 `is_valid()`

```
bool is_valid (
    int n ) const
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Dimension
----------------	-----------

Definition at line 48 of file transvection.cc.

5.134.2.2 multiply() [1/2]

```
void multiply (
    bit_matrix_t & M ) const
```

Multiply a bit matrix from the left.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
----------	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()
is_valid(bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 117 of file transvection.cc.

5.134.2.3 multiply() [2/2]

```
void multiply (
    bit_vector_t & x ) const
```

Multiply a bit vector from the left.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Bit vector
----------	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()
is_valid(x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 105 of file transvection.cc.

5.134.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n )
```

Sample a random transvection.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 61 of file transvection.cc.

5.134.2.5 random_non_commuting()

```
void random_non_commuting (
    int n,
    const Transvection & a )
```

Sample a random transvection.

This member function ensures that the sampled transvection does not commute with some given one.

Parameters

n	Dimension
a	Given transvection

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 77 of file transvection.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

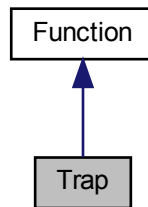
- lib/hnco/maps/transvection.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/transvection.cc

5.135 Trap Class Reference

Trap.


```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/trap.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Trap:



Public Member Functions

- [Trap](#) (int bv_size, int num_traps)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_num_traps](#)
Number of traps.
- int [_trap_size](#)
Trap size.

5.135.1 Detailed Description

Trap.

Reference:

Kalyanmoy Deb and David E. Goldberg. 1993. Analyzing Deception in Trap Functions. In Foundations of Genetic Algorithms 2, L. Darrell Whitley (Ed.). Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, 93–108.

Definition at line 43 of file trap.hh.

5.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.135.2.1 Trap()

```
Trap (
    int bv_size,
    int num_traps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Bit vector size
<i>num_traps</i>	Number of traps

Warning

bv_size must be a multiple of *num_traps*

Definition at line 64 of file trap.hh.

5.135.3 Member Function Documentation

5.135.3.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

_bv_size

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 88 of file trap.hh.

5.135.3.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 84 of file trap.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

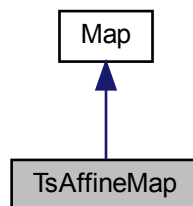
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/trap.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/trap.cc

5.136 TsAffineMap Class Reference

Transvection sequence affine map.

```
#include <hnco/maps/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TsAffineMap:



Public Types

- enum [SamplingMode](#) {
 [Unconstrained](#) , [CommutingTransvections](#) , [UniqueSource](#) , [UniqueDestination](#) ,
 [DisjointTransvections](#) , [NonCommutingTransvections](#) }
 Sampling mode.

Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n, int t, [SamplingMode](#) mode)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output) override
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) () const override
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const override
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) () const override
Check for surjective map.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void [inverse](#) ()
Inverse.

Load and save map

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load map.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [transvection_sequence_t_ts](#)
Transvection sequence
- [bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.136.1 Detailed Description

Transvection sequence affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

In [TsAffineMap](#), A is a finite product of transvections represented by a [transvection_sequence_t](#).

Definition at line 601 of file [map.hh](#).

5.136.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.136.2.1 SamplingMode

enum [SamplingMode](#)

Sampling mode.

Enumerator

Unconstrained	Unconstrained.
CommutingTransvections	Commuting transvections.
UniqueSource	Transvection sequence with unique source
UniqueDestination	Transvection sequence with unique destination
DisjointTransvections	Disjoint transvections.
NonCommutingTransvections	Non commuting transvections.

Definition at line 637 of file map.hh.

5.136.3 Member Function Documentation

5.136.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 680 of file map.hh.

5.136.3.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 697 of file map.hh.

5.136.3.3 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int t,
    SamplingMode mode )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of sequence of transvections
<i>mode</i>	Sampling mode

Definition at line 217 of file map.cc.

5.136.3.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save map.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the file
-------------	------------------

Exceptions

<code>std::runtime_error</code>	
---------------------------------	--

Definition at line 704 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/maps/map.hh
- lib/hnco/maps/map.cc

5.137 Tsp Class Reference

Traveling salesman problem.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/tsp.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Tsp](#) ()
Default constructor.
- int [get_num_elements](#) () const
Get the number of elements.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display the problem.
- void [describe](#) (const [hnco::permutation_t](#) &permutation, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a solution.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [hnco::permutation_t](#) &permutation)
Evaluate a solution.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Private Types

- enum { [ATT](#) , [EUC_2D](#) }

Private Member Functions

- void [compute_distances](#) ()
- void [compute_distances_att](#) ()
- void [compute_distances_euc_2d](#) ()

Private Attributes

- `std::string _name`
- `std::string _comment`
- `int _num_cities`
- `std::vector< float > _x`
- `std::vector< float > _y`
- `int _edge_weight_type = ATT`
- `std::vector< std::vector< float > > _distances`

Distances.

Load and save instance

- void `load_` (`std::istream &stream`)
Load an instance.
- void `load_coordinates` (`std::istream &stream`)
- void `save_` (`std::ostream &stream`) `const`
Save an instance.
- void `load` (`std::string path`)
Load instance.
- void `save` (`std::string path`) `const`
Save instance.

5.137.1 Detailed Description

Traveling salesman problem.

Source: TSPLIB 95, Gerhard Reinelt

Definition at line 40 of file `tsp.hh`.

5.137.2 Member Function Documentation

5.137.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of vertices
<i>generator</i>	Generator for distances

Definition at line 94 of file tsp.hh.

5.137.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 129 of file tsp.hh.

5.137.2.3 load_()

```
void load_ (
    std::istream & stream ) [private]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 32 of file tsp.cc.

5.137.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

Distances are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of vertices
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 113 of file tsp.hh.

5.137.2.5 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 141 of file tsp.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

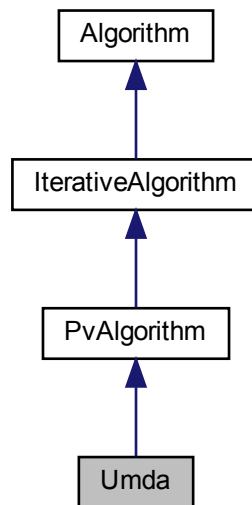
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/tsp.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/tsp.cc

5.138 Umda Class Reference

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Umda:



Public Member Functions

- [Umda](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.

Parameters

- int [_selection_size](#) = 1
Selection size.

5.138.1 Detailed Description

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein. 1997. The equation for response to selection and its use for prediction. *Evolutionary Computation* 5, 3 (1997), 303–346.

Definition at line 41 of file umda.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

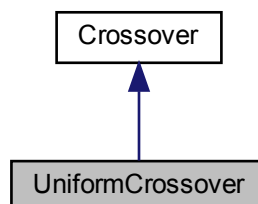
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.cc

5.139 UniformCrossover Class Reference

Uniform crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for UniformCrossover:



Public Member Functions

- void `breed` (const `bit_vector_t` &parent1, const `bit_vector_t` &parent2, `bit_vector_t` &offspring)
Breed.

5.139.1 Detailed Description

Uniform crossover.

Definition at line 56 of file crossover.hh.

5.139.2 Member Function Documentation

5.139.2.1 breed()

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the uniform crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 30 of file crossover.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

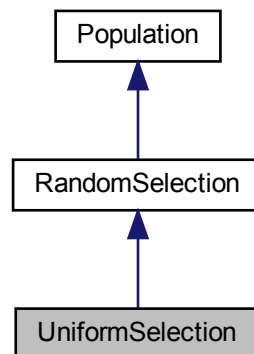
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc

5.140 UniformSelection Class Reference

Uniform selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for UniformSelection:



Public Member Functions

- [UniformSelection](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [select](#) () override
Select an individual in the population.

Private Attributes

- std::uniform_int_distribution< int > [_choose_individual](#)
Random index.

Additional Inherited Members

5.140.1 Detailed Description

Uniform selection.

Definition at line 58 of file random-selection.hh.

5.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.140.2.1 UniformSelection()

```
UniformSelection (
    int population_size,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>population_size</i>	Population size
<i>n</i>	Bit vector size

Definition at line 71 of file random-selection.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-selection.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-selection.cc

5.141 UniversalFunction Class Reference

Universal function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/universal-function.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~UniversalFunction](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &boolean_vars, const std::vector< int > &integer_vars, const std::vector< double > &float_vars, const std::vector< std::complex< double >> &complex_vars, const std::vector< int > &categorical_vars, const std::vector< [permutation_t](#) > permutation_vars)=0
Evaluate the function.
- virtual void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const
Display the function.
- virtual void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &boolean_vars, const std::vector< int > &integer_vars, const std::vector< double > &float_vars, const std::vector< std::complex< double >> &complex_vars, const std::vector< int > &categorical_vars, const std::vector< [permutation_t](#) > permutation_vars, std::ostream &stream)
Describe variables in the context of the function.

5.141.1 Detailed Description

Universal function.

A universal function is a function taking parameters of all types (boolean, integer, float, complex, categorical, permutation) and returning a double.

Definition at line 40 of file universal-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

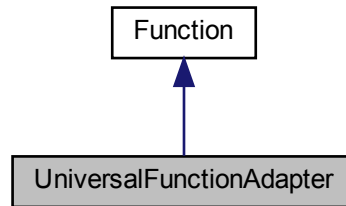
- lib/hnco/functions/universal-function.hh

5.142 UniversalFunctionAdapter Class Reference

Universal function adapter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/universal-function-adapter.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for UniversalFunctionAdapter:



Public Member Functions

- [UniversalFunctionAdapter](#) ([UniversalFunction](#) *fn, int num_boolean_vars, std::vector< [representation::DyadicIntegerRepresentation](#) > integer_reps, std::vector< [representation::DyadicFloatRepresentation](#) < double >> float_reps, std::vector< [representation::DyadicComplexRepresentation](#) < double >> complex_reps, std::vector< [representation::LinearCategoricalRepresentation](#) > categorical_reps, std::vector< [representation::PermutationRepresentation](#) > permutation_reps)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void [unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Unpack bit vector into variables.

Private Attributes

- [UniversalFunction](#) * [_function](#)
Universal function.
- `std::vector< representation::DyadicIntegerRepresentation< int > > _integer_reps`
Integer representations.
- `std::vector< representation::DyadicFloatRepresentation< double > > _float_reps`
Float representations.
- `std::vector< representation::DyadicComplexRepresentation< double > > _complex_reps`
Complex representations.
- `std::vector< representation::LinearCategoricalRepresentation > _categorical_reps`
Categorical representations.
- `std::vector< representation::PermutationRepresentation > _permutation_reps`
Permutation representations.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_boolean_vars](#)
Boolean variables.
- `std::vector< int > _integer_vars`
Integer variables.
- `std::vector< double > _float_vars`
Float variables.
- `std::vector< std::complex< double > > _complex_vars`
Complex variables.
- `std::vector< int > _categorical_vars`
Categorical variables.
- `std::vector< permutation_t > _permutation_vars`
Permutation variables.
- `int _bv_size`
Bit vector size.

5.142.1 Detailed Description

Universal function adapter.

A universal function adapter turns a universal function into a regular hnco function defined on bit vectors.

Definition at line 45 of file universal-function-adapter.hh.

5.142.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.142.2.1 UniversalFunctionAdapter()

```
UniversalFunctionAdapter (
    UniversalFunction * fn,
    int num_boolean_vars,
    std::vector< representation::DyadicIntegerRepresentation< int >> integer_reps,
    std::vector< representation::DyadicFloatRepresentation< double >> float_reps,
    std::vector< representation::DyadicComplexRepresentation< double >> complex_↵
reps,
    std::vector< representation::LinearCategoricalRepresentation > categorical_reps,
    std::vector< representation::PermutationRepresentation > permutation_reps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>fn</i>	Universal function
<i>num_boolean_vars</i>	Number of boolean variables
<i>integer_reps</i>	Integer representations
<i>float_reps</i>	Float representations
<i>complex_reps</i>	Complex representations
<i>categorical_reps</i>	Categorical representations
<i>permutation_reps</i>	Permutation representations

Replace reps with {} if there is no corresponding variable. For example, if there is no categorical variable,

`UniversalFunctionAdapter(fn, num_boolean_vars, integer_reps, float_reps, complex_reps, {}, permutation_reps)`

Definition at line 132 of file universal-function-adapter.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

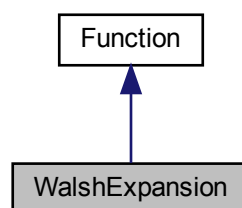
- lib/hnco/functions/universal-function-adapter.hh

5.143 WalshExpansion Class Reference

Walsh expansion.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) const override
Display.
- void [set_terms](#) (const std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > terms)
Set terms.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int num_features, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int num_features)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Save.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > [_terms](#)
Terms.

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

5.143.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_u a_u (-1)^{x \cdot u}$$

where the sum is over a subset of $\{0, 1\}^n$ and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i$ is mod 2. The real numbers a_u are the coefficients of the expansion and the bit vectors u are its feature vectors.

Definition at line 52 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.143.2 Member Function Documentation

5.143.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int num_features,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors
<i>generator</i>	Coefficient generator

Definition at line 85 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.143.2.2 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 130 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.143.2.3 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int num_features ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The coefficients are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors

Definition at line 111 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.143.2.4 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 137 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

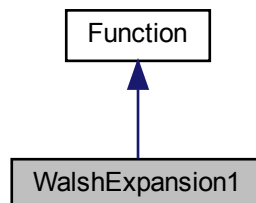
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion.cc

5.144 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion1:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion1](#) ()

Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits) override
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) () const override
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) () const override
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const override
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double >` [_linear](#)
Linear part.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.144.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i}$$

Definition at line 49 of file `walsh-expansion-1.hh`.

5.144.2 Member Function Documentation

5.144.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 81 of file `walsh-expansion-1.hh`.

5.144.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 149 of file `walsh-expansion-1.hh`.

5.144.2.3 load()

```
void load (
    std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 113 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.144.2.4 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 154 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.144.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 95 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.144.2.6 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 120 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

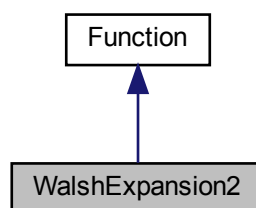
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.cc

5.145 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 2.

```
#include <hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion2:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion2](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const override
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &) override
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class LinearGen , class QuadraticGen >
void [generate](#) (int n, LinearGen linear_gen, QuadraticGen quadratic_gen)
Instance generators.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Instance generator.
- void [generate_ising1_long_range](#) (int n, double alpha)
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.
- void [generate_ising1_long_range_periodic](#) (int n, double alpha)
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Load and save instance

- void [load](#) (std::string path)
Load instance.
- void [save](#) (std::string path) const
Save instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.
- void [resize](#) (int n)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_linear](#)
Linear part.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_quadratic](#)
Quadratic part.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.145.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 2.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i) + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i} + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

Definition at line 49 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.145.2 Member Function Documentation

5.145.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    LinearGen linear_gen,
    QuadraticGen quadratic_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generators.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>linear_gen</i>	Generator for the linear part
<i>quadratic_gen</i>	Generator for the quadratic part

Definition at line 93 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.145.2.2 generate_ising1_long_range()

```
void generate_ising1_long_range (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{i,j} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i+x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j , $d_{ij} = |i - j|$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 82 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

5.145.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()

```
void generate_ising1_long_range_periodic (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i+x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j , $d_{ij} = \min\{|i - j|, n - |i - j|\}$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 103 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

5.145.2.4 load()

```
void load (
```

```
std::string path ) [inline]
```

Load instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to load
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 184 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.145.2.5 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 115 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.145.2.6 save()

```
void save (
    std::string path ) const [inline]
```

Save instance.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path of the instance to save
-------------	------------------------------

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	
---------------------------	--

Definition at line 191 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.145.3 Member Data Documentation

5.145.3.1 `_quadratic`

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _quadratic [private]
```

Quadratic part.

Represented as a lower triangular matrix (without its diagonal).

Definition at line 71 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/collection/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.cc

5.146 WalshTerm Struct Reference

Walsh transform term.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< bool >` [feature](#)
Feature.
- `double` [coefficient](#)
Coefficient.

5.146.1 Detailed Description

Walsh transform term.

Definition at line 35 of file walsh-term.hh.

5.146.2 Member Data Documentation

5.146.2.1 feature

```
std::vector<bool> feature
```

Feature.

Implemented with a vector bool instead of a bit_vector_t to reduce the memory consumption.

Definition at line 42 of file walsh-term.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh

Index

- `_expression`
 - `AbstractMaxSat`, [60](#)
 - `_functions`
 - `Algorithm`, [67](#)
 - `_lookup`
 - `Population`, [275](#)
 - `_patience`
 - `RandomLocalSearch`, [292](#)
 - `_pimpl`
 - `Hboa`, [136](#)
 - `Ltga`, [197](#)
 - `ParameterLessPopulationPyramid`, [252](#)
 - `_q`
 - `Qubo`, [289](#)
 - `_quadratic`
 - `WalshExpansion2`, [368](#)
 - `_record_evaluation_time`
 - `ProgressTracker`, [280](#)
 - `~Logger`
 - `Logger`, [187](#)
- `AbstractMaxSat`, [57](#)
 - `_expression`, [60](#)
 - `load`, [58](#)
 - `load_`, [58](#)
 - `save`, [59](#)
 - `save_`, [59](#)
- `AdditiveGaussianNoise`, [60](#)
- `AffineMap`, [61](#)
 - `is_surjective`, [63](#)
 - `load`, [63](#)
 - `random`, [63](#)
 - `save`, [64](#)
- `Algorithm`, [64](#)
 - `_functions`, [67](#)
 - `finalize`, [66](#)
 - `set_solution`, [66](#)
 - `update_solution`, [67](#)
- `AlgorithmFactory`, [68](#)
 - `make`, [68](#)
- `average`
 - `SymmetricWalshMoment2`, [324](#)
- `bernoulli_trials`
 - `MultiBitFlip`, [214](#)
- `BiasedCrossover`, [69](#)
 - `breed`, [70](#)
- `bm_add_columns`
 - `hnco`, [18](#)
- `bm_add_rows`
 - `hnco`, [18](#)
- `bm_identity`
 - `hnco`, [19](#)
- `bm_invert`
 - `hnco`, [20](#)
- `bm_multiply`
 - `hnco`, [20](#)
- `bm_rank`
 - `hnco`, [21](#)
- `bm_row_echelon_form`
 - `hnco`, [21](#)
- `bm_set_column`
 - `hnco`, [21](#)
- `bm_solve`
 - `hnco`, [22](#)
- `bm_solve_upper_triangular`
 - `hnco`, [22](#)
- `bm_transpose`
 - `hnco`, [24](#)
- `BmPbil< GibbsSampler >`, [70](#)
 - `RESET_BIT_VECTOR`, [74](#)
 - `RESET_ITERATION`, [74](#)
 - `RESET_NO_RESET`, [74](#)
 - `SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS`, [73](#)
 - `SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN`, [73](#)
 - `SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS`, [73](#)
 - `set_selection_size`, [74](#)
- `bound`
 - `LowerTriangularWalshMoment2`, [191](#)
 - `SymmetricWalshMoment2`, [324](#)
- `breed`
 - `BiasedCrossover`, [70](#)
 - `Crossover`, [87](#)
 - `UniformCrossover`, [351](#)
- `bv_add`
 - `hnco`, [25](#)
- `bv_from_size_type`
 - `hnco`, [26](#)
- `bv_from_stream`
 - `hnco`, [26](#)
- `bv_from_string`
 - `hnco`, [27](#)
- `bv_from_vector_bool`
 - `hnco`, [27](#)
- `bv_to_size_type`
 - `hnco`, [27](#), [28](#)
- `bv_to_vector_bool`
 - `hnco`, [28](#)
- `Cache`, [74](#)

- Cache, 76
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 76
- CallCounter, 77
- comma_selection
 - Population, 270, 271
- CommandLineAlgorithmFactory, 78
 - make, 79
- CommandLineApplication, 79
 - CommandLineApplication, 80
- CommandLineFunctionFactory, 81
- CommutingTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 343
- CompactGa, 82
- CompleteSearch, 83
- ComplexToDouble< T >, 84
- compute_fast_walsh_transform
 - hnco::function, 43
- compute_lengths
 - DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >, 96
- compute_walsh_transform
 - hnco::function, 43
- Controller, 85
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 86
- Crossover, 86
 - breed, 87
- DeceptiveJump, 87
 - get_maximum, 89
 - has_known_maximum, 89
- DecoratedFunctionFactory, 89
 - make_function_controller, 90
- Decorator, 91
- describe
 - Function, 118
- difference_is_safe
 - hnco::representation, 55
- DisjointTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 343
- display
 - LowerTriangularWalshMoment2, 191
 - SymmetricWalshMoment2, 325
- DyadicComplexRepresentation
 - DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >, 93, 94
- DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >, 92
 - DyadicComplexRepresentation, 93, 94
- DyadicFloatRepresentation
 - DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >, 95, 96
- DyadicFloatRepresentation< T >, 94
 - compute_lengths, 96
 - DyadicFloatRepresentation, 95, 96
- DyadicIntegerRepresentation
 - DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >, 98
- DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >, 97
 - DyadicIntegerRepresentation, 98
- EqualProducts, 100
 - generate, 101
 - load, 101
 - random, 102
 - save, 102
- evaluate
 - Function, 118
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 221
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 225
 - OnBudgetFunction, 243
 - StopOnTarget, 315
- evaluate_incrementally
 - Function, 119
 - OnBudgetFunction, 243
 - StopOnTarget, 316
- evaluate_safely
 - Function, 119
- ExtendedHypercubeIterator, 103
- Factorization, 104
 - Factorization, 106
 - load, 106
- feature
 - WalshTerm, 369
- FggenOptions, 107
- finalize
 - Algorithm, 66
- FirstAscentHillClimbing, 112
- FourPeaks, 114
 - get_maximum, 115
 - has_known_maximum, 115
- Function, 116
 - describe, 118
 - evaluate, 118
 - evaluate_incrementally, 119
 - evaluate_safely, 119
 - get_maximum, 119
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 120
 - update, 120
- FunctionFactory, 121
- FunctionMapComposition, 121
 - FunctionMapComposition, 123
 - get_maximum, 123
 - has_known_maximum, 124
- FunctionPlugin, 124
 - FunctionPlugin, 125
- generate
 - EqualProducts, 101
 - LinearFunction, 178
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 221
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 226
 - NkLandscape, 237
 - Partition, 257
 - Tsp, 346
 - WalshExpansion, 358
 - WalshExpansion1, 361
 - WalshExpansion2, 365
- generate_ising1_long_range
 - WalshExpansion2, 365
- generate_ising1_long_range_periodic
 - WalshExpansion2, 366
- Generator, 126

- reset, 126
- set_seed, 126
- GeneticAlgorithm, 127
 - GeneticAlgorithm, 129
- get_best_bv
 - Population, 271, 272
- get_best_value
 - Population, 272, 273
- get_last_improvement
 - ProgressTracker, 279
- get_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 89
 - FourPeaks, 115
 - Function, 119
 - FunctionMapComposition, 123
 - Hiff, 141
 - Jump, 171
 - LeadingOnes, 174
 - LongPath, 189
 - Needle, 229
 - OneMax, 245
 - Plateau, 267
 - PriorNoise, 276
 - Ridge, 298
 - SixPeaks, 307
 - Trap, 340
- get_worst_bv
 - Population, 273
- HammingBall, 130
 - HammingBall, 131
- HammingSphere, 131
 - HammingSphere, 133
- HammingSphereIterator, 133
 - HammingSphereIterator, 134
- has_known_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 89
 - FourPeaks, 115
 - FunctionMapComposition, 124
 - Hiff, 141
 - Jump, 171
 - LeadingOnes, 174
 - LinearFunction, 178
 - LongPath, 189
 - Needle, 229
 - OneMax, 246
 - Plateau, 268
 - PriorNoise, 276
 - Ridge, 298
 - SixPeaks, 307
 - SummationCancellation, 322
 - Trap, 340
 - WalshExpansion1, 361
- Hboa, 135
 - _pimpl, 136
- Hea
 - Hea< Herding >, 139
- Hea< Herding >, 137
 - Hea, 139
- set_reset_period, 139
- set_selection_size, 140
- Hiff, 140
 - get_maximum, 141
 - has_known_maximum, 141
- hnco, 13
 - bm_add_columns, 18
 - bm_add_rows, 18
 - bm_identity, 19
 - bm_invert, 20
 - bm_multiply, 20
 - bm_rank, 21
 - bm_row_echelon_form, 21
 - bm_set_column, 21
 - bm_solve, 22
 - bm_solve_upper_triangular, 22
 - bm_transpose, 24
 - bv_add, 25
 - bv_from_size_type, 26
 - bv_from_stream, 26
 - bv_from_string, 27
 - bv_from_vector_bool, 27
 - bv_to_size_type, 27, 28
 - bv_to_vector_bool, 28
 - is_in_range, 29
 - load_from_archive, 30
 - perm_identity, 30
 - perm_random, 30
 - save_to_archive, 30
 - sbv_flip, 31
 - sbv_is_valid, 31
 - sparse_bit_vector_t, 18
- hnco::algorithm, 32
 - pv_add, 35
 - pv_average, 35
 - pv_bound, 36
 - pv_init, 36
 - pv_sample, 36
 - pv_uniform, 37
 - pv_update, 37
- hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3, 38
- hnco::algorithm::walsh_moment, 38
- hnco::app, 39
- hnco::exception, 40
- hnco::function, 40
 - compute_fast_walsh_transform, 43
 - compute_walsh_transform, 43
- hnco::function::controller, 45
- hnco::function::modifier, 46
- hnco::logging, 46
- hnco::map, 46
 - transvection_sequence_t, 48
 - ts_is_valid, 48, 49
 - ts_multiply, 49
 - ts_random, 50
 - ts_random_commuting, 50
 - ts_random_disjoint, 51
 - ts_random_non_commuting, 52

- ts_random_unique_destination, 52
 - ts_random_unique_source, 53
- hnco::neighborhood, 53
- hnco::random, 54
- hnco::representation, 54
 - difference_is_safe, 55
- HncoEvaluator, 142
- HncoOptions, 143
- Human, 160
- Hypercubeliterator, 161
- Implementation, 162
- init_beta
 - SimulatedAnnealing, 301
- Injection, 162
 - Injection, 163
- IntegerCategoricalRepresentation, 164
 - IntegerCategoricalRepresentation, 165
- is_in_range
 - hnco, 29
- is_surjective
 - AffineMap, 63
 - LinearMap, 181
 - Map, 198
 - MapComposition, 200
 - Permutation, 262
 - Projection, 283
 - Translation, 334
 - TsAffineMap, 343
- is_valid
 - Transvection, 336
- IterativeAlgorithm, 165
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 167
 - loop, 167
 - maximize, 168
 - set_num_iterations, 168
- Iterator, 168
- Jump, 170
 - get_maximum, 171
 - has_known_maximum, 171
- Labs, 171
- LastEvaluation, 173
- LeadingOnes, 173
 - get_maximum, 174
 - has_known_maximum, 174
- LinearCategoricalRepresentation, 175
 - LinearCategoricalRepresentation, 176
- LinearFunction, 176
 - generate, 178
 - has_known_maximum, 178
 - load, 179
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 179
 - random, 179
 - save, 180
- LinearMap, 180
 - is_surjective, 181
 - load, 182
- random, 182
- save, 183
- load
 - AbstractMaxSat, 58
 - AffineMap, 63
 - EqualProducts, 101
 - Factorization, 106
 - LinearFunction, 179
 - LinearMap, 182
 - MaxNae3Sat, 204
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 222
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 226
 - NkLandscape, 238
 - Partition, 258
 - Permutation, 262
 - Qubo, 288, 289
 - Sudoku, 319
 - Translation, 334
 - TsAffineMap, 343
 - Tsp, 347
 - WalshExpansion, 358
 - WalshExpansion1, 361
 - WalshExpansion2, 366
- load_
 - AbstractMaxSat, 58
 - Sudoku, 319
 - Tsp, 347
- load_from_archive
 - hnco, 30
- LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >, 183
- LogContext, 185
- Logger, 185
 - ~Logger, 187
 - Logger, 186
- LongPath, 187
 - get_maximum, 189
 - has_known_maximum, 189
- loop
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 167
- LowerTriangularWalshMoment2, 189
 - bound, 191
 - display, 191
 - LowerTriangularWalshMoment2, 190
 - scaled_difference, 191
 - update, 192
- LowerTriangularWalshMoment2GibbsSampler, 193
- LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding, 194
 - LowerTriangularWalshMoment2Herding, 195
- Ltga, 196
 - _pimpl, 197
- make
 - AlgorithmFactory, 68
 - CommandLineAlgorithmFactory, 79
- make_function_controller
 - DecoratedFunctionFactory, 90
- Map, 197
 - is_surjective, 198
- map

- Neighborhood, [234](#)
- MapComposition, [199](#)
 - is_surjective, [200](#)
 - MapComposition, [200](#)
- MapgenOptions, [201](#)
- maximize
 - IterativeAlgorithm, [168](#)
- MaxNae3Sat, [203](#)
 - load, [204](#)
- MaxSat, [204](#)
 - random, [205](#), [206](#)
- Mimic, [206](#)
- Mmas, [209](#)
- Modifier, [210](#)
- MuCommaLambdaEa, [211](#)
 - MuCommaLambdaEa, [212](#)
- MultiBitFlip, [213](#)
 - bernoulli_trials, [214](#)
 - MultiBitFlip, [214](#)
 - rejection_sampling, [214](#)
- multiply
 - Transvection, [336](#), [337](#)
- MultivariateFunctionAdapter
 - MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >, [216](#)
- MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep, Conv >, [215](#)
 - MultivariateFunctionAdapter, [216](#)
- MuPlusLambdaEa, [217](#)
 - MuPlusLambdaEa, [218](#)
- mutate
 - Neighborhood, [234](#)
- NearestNeighborsIsingModel1, [219](#)
 - evaluate, [221](#)
 - generate, [221](#)
 - load, [222](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [222](#)
 - random, [222](#)
 - save, [223](#)
- NearestNeighborsIsingModel2, [223](#)
 - evaluate, [225](#)
 - generate, [226](#)
 - load, [226](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [227](#)
 - random, [227](#)
 - save, [227](#)
- Needle, [228](#)
 - get_maximum, [229](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [229](#)
- Negation, [230](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [231](#)
- Neighborhood, [232](#)
 - map, [234](#)
 - mutate, [234](#)
 - Neighborhood, [233](#)
- NeighborhoodIterator, [235](#)
 - NeighborhoodIterator, [235](#)
- NkLandscape, [236](#)
 - generate, [237](#)
 - load, [238](#)
 - random, [238](#)
 - random_structure, [238](#)
 - save, [239](#)
- NonCommutingTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, [343](#)
- NpsPbil, [239](#)
- OnBudgetFunction, [241](#)
 - evaluate, [243](#)
 - evaluate_incrementally, [243](#)
 - update, [243](#)
- OneMax, [244](#)
 - get_maximum, [245](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [246](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [246](#)
- OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, [247](#)
 - OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, [248](#)
- OnePlusOneEa, [249](#)
 - OnePlusOneEa, [250](#)
 - set_num_iterations, [251](#)
- ParameterLessPopulationPyramid, [251](#)
 - _pimpl, [252](#)
- ParsedModifier, [253](#)
 - ParsedModifier, [254](#)
- ParsedMultivariateFunction
 - ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser >, [255](#)
- ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser >, [254](#)
 - ParsedMultivariateFunction, [255](#)
- Partition, [256](#)
 - generate, [257](#)
 - load, [258](#)
 - random, [258](#)
 - save, [258](#)
- Pbil, [259](#)
- perm_identity
 - hnco, [30](#)
- perm_random
 - hnco, [30](#)
- Permutation, [261](#)
 - is_surjective, [262](#)
 - load, [262](#)
 - save, [263](#)
- PermutationFunctionAdapter
 - PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >, [265](#)
- PermutationFunctionAdapter< Fn >, [263](#)
 - PermutationFunctionAdapter, [265](#)
- PermutationRepresentation, [265](#)
 - PermutationRepresentation, [266](#)
- PermutationRepresentation::Element, [99](#)
- Plateau, [266](#)
 - get_maximum, [267](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [268](#)
- plus_selection
 - Population, [274](#)
- Population, [268](#)
 - _lookup, [275](#)
 - comma_selection, [270](#), [271](#)

- get_best_bv, [271](#), [272](#)
 - get_best_value, [272](#), [273](#)
 - get_worst_bv, [273](#)
 - plus_selection, [274](#)
 - Population, [270](#)
- PriorNoise, [275](#)
 - get_maximum, [276](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [276](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [277](#)
- ProgressTracker, [277](#)
 - _record_evaluation_time, [280](#)
 - get_last_improvement, [279](#)
- ProgressTracker::Event, [103](#)
- ProgressTrackerContext, [280](#)
- Projection, [281](#)
 - is_surjective, [283](#)
 - Projection, [282](#)
- provides_incremental_evaluation
 - Cache, [76](#)
 - Controller, [86](#)
 - Function, [120](#)
 - LinearFunction, [179](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, [222](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, [227](#)
 - Negation, [231](#)
 - OneMax, [246](#)
 - PriorNoise, [277](#)
 - WalshExpansion1, [362](#)
- pv_add
 - hnco::algorithm, [35](#)
- pv_average
 - hnco::algorithm, [35](#)
- pv_bound
 - hnco::algorithm, [36](#)
- pv_init
 - hnco::algorithm, [36](#)
- pv_sample
 - hnco::algorithm, [36](#)
- pv_uniform
 - hnco::algorithm, [37](#)
- pv_update
 - hnco::algorithm, [37](#)
- PvAlgorithm, [283](#)
- PythonFunction, [285](#)
 - PythonFunction, [286](#)
- Qubo, [287](#)
 - _q, [289](#)
 - load, [288](#), [289](#)
- random
 - AffineMap, [63](#)
 - EqualProducts, [102](#)
 - LinearFunction, [179](#)
 - LinearMap, [182](#)
 - MaxSat, [205](#), [206](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, [222](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, [227](#)
 - NkLandscape, [238](#)
 - Partition, [258](#)
 - Sudoku, [319](#)
 - Transvection, [337](#)
 - TsAffineMap, [344](#)
 - Tsp, [347](#)
 - WalshExpansion, [358](#)
 - WalshExpansion1, [362](#)
 - WalshExpansion2, [367](#)
- random_non_commuting
 - Transvection, [338](#)
- random_structure
 - NkLandscape, [238](#)
- RandomLocalSearch, [290](#)
 - _patience, [292](#)
 - set_patience, [291](#)
- RandomSearch, [292](#)
- RandomSelection, [293](#)
 - RandomSelection, [294](#)
- RandomWalk, [294](#)
- rejection_sampling
 - MultiBitFlip, [214](#)
- reset
 - Generator, [126](#)
- RESET_BIT_VECTOR
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [74](#)
- RESET_ITERATION
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [74](#)
- RESET_NO_RESET
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [74](#)
- Restart, [296](#)
- Ridge, [297](#)
 - get_maximum, [298](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [298](#)
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [73](#)
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [73](#)
- SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, [73](#)
- SamplingMode
 - TsAffineMap, [343](#)
- save
 - AbstractMaxSat, [59](#)
 - AffineMap, [64](#)
 - EqualProducts, [102](#)
 - LinearFunction, [180](#)
 - LinearMap, [183](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, [223](#)
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, [227](#)
 - NkLandscape, [239](#)
 - Partition, [258](#)
 - Permutation, [263](#)
 - Sudoku, [320](#)
 - Translation, [335](#)
 - TsAffineMap, [344](#)
 - Tsp, [348](#)
 - WalshExpansion, [359](#)
 - WalshExpansion1, [363](#)

- WalshExpansion2, 367
- save_
 - AbstractMaxSat, 59
- save_to_archive
 - hnco, 30
- sbv_flip
 - hnco, 31
- sbv_is_valid
 - hnco, 31
- ScalarToDouble< T >, 299
- scaled_difference
 - LowerTriangularWalshMoment2, 191
 - SymmetricWalshMoment2, 325
- select
 - TournamentSelection, 332
- set_mutation_rate
 - StandardBitMutation, 310
- set_num_iterations
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 168
 - OnePlusOneEa, 251
- set_patience
 - RandomLocalSearch, 291
- set_reset_period
 - Hea< Herding >, 139
- set_seed
 - Generator, 126
- set_selection_size
 - BmPbil< GibbsSampler >, 74
 - Hea< Herding >, 140
- set_solution
 - Algorithm, 66
- SimulatedAnnealing, 300
 - init_beta, 301
- SingleBitFlip, 302
- SingleBitFlipIterator, 303
 - SingleBitFlipIterator, 304
- SinusSummationCancellation, 304
- SixPeaks, 306
 - get_maximum, 307
 - has_known_maximum, 307
- sparse_bit_vector_t
 - hnco, 18
- StandardBitMutation, 308
 - set_mutation_rate, 310
 - StandardBitMutation, 309, 310
- SteepestAscentHillClimbing, 311
- StopOnMaximum, 312
 - StopOnMaximum, 313
- StopOnTarget, 314
 - evaluate, 315
 - evaluate_incrementally, 316
 - StopOnTarget, 315
 - update, 316
- StopWatch, 317
- Sudoku, 317
 - load, 319
 - load_, 319
 - random, 319
 - save, 320
- SummationCancellation, 320
 - has_known_maximum, 322
 - SummationCancellation, 322
- SymmetricWalshMoment2, 323
 - average, 324
 - bound, 324
 - display, 325
 - scaled_difference, 325
 - SymmetricWalshMoment2, 324
 - update, 326
- SymmetricWalshMoment2GibbsSampler, 327
- SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding, 328
 - SymmetricWalshMoment2Herding, 329
- TargetReached, 330
- TournamentSelection, 330
 - select, 332
 - TournamentSelection, 332
- Translation, 333
 - is_surjective, 334
 - load, 334
 - save, 335
- Transvection, 335
 - is_valid, 336
 - multiply, 336, 337
 - random, 337
 - random_non_commuting, 338
- transvection_sequence_t
 - hnco::map, 48
- Trap, 338
 - get_maximum, 340
 - has_known_maximum, 340
 - Trap, 340
- ts_is_valid
 - hnco::map, 48, 49
- ts_multiply
 - hnco::map, 49
- ts_random
 - hnco::map, 50
- ts_random_commuting
 - hnco::map, 50
- ts_random_disjoint
 - hnco::map, 51
- ts_random_non_commuting
 - hnco::map, 52
- ts_random_unique_destination
 - hnco::map, 52
- ts_random_unique_source
 - hnco::map, 53
- TsAffineMap, 341
 - CommutingTransvections, 343
 - DisjointTransvections, 343
 - is_surjective, 343
 - load, 343
 - NonCommutingTransvections, 343
 - random, 344
 - SamplingMode, 343
 - save, 344

- Unconstrained, [343](#)
- UniqueDestination, [343](#)
- UniqueSource, [343](#)
- Tsp, [345](#)
 - generate, [346](#)
 - load, [347](#)
 - load_, [347](#)
 - random, [347](#)
 - save, [348](#)
- Umda, [348](#)
- Unconstrained
 - TsAffineMap, [343](#)
- UniformCrossover, [350](#)
 - breed, [351](#)
- UniformSelection, [351](#)
 - UniformSelection, [352](#)
- UniqueDestination
 - TsAffineMap, [343](#)
- UniqueSource
 - TsAffineMap, [343](#)
- UniversalFunction, [353](#)
- UniversalFunctionAdapter, [354](#)
 - UniversalFunctionAdapter, [355](#)
- update
 - Function, [120](#)
 - LowerTriangularWalshMoment2, [192](#)
 - OnBudgetFunction, [243](#)
 - StopOnTarget, [316](#)
 - SymmetricWalshMoment2, [326](#)
- update_solution
 - Algorithm, [67](#)
- WalshExpansion, [356](#)
 - generate, [358](#)
 - load, [358](#)
 - random, [358](#)
 - save, [359](#)
- WalshExpansion1, [359](#)
 - generate, [361](#)
 - has_known_maximum, [361](#)
 - load, [361](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [362](#)
 - random, [362](#)
 - save, [363](#)
- WalshExpansion2, [363](#)
 - _quadratic, [368](#)
 - generate, [365](#)
 - generate_ising1_long_range, [365](#)
 - generate_ising1_long_range_periodic, [366](#)
 - load, [366](#)
 - random, [367](#)
 - save, [367](#)
- WalshTerm, [368](#)
 - feature, [369](#)